



Technical Report SL-97-10 UAST-TR-97-002

# JOINT U.S./ROK R&D PROGRAM FOR NEW UNDERGROUND AMMUNITION STORAGE TECHNOLOGIES

**TECHNICAL MANAGERS'** 

### **FINAL REPORT**

by

L. K. Davis

U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station 3909 Halls Ferry Road, Vicksburg, MS 39180-6199 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

> So-Young Song Agency for Defense Development Yuseong, P.O. Box 35-1 Taejon 305-600 REPUBLIC OF KOREA

> > September 1997

Prepared for U.S. Army Technical Center for Explosive Safety Savanna, IL 61074-9639, USA and Logistics Bureau Ministry of National Defense Seoul, KOREA



DTIC QUALITY INSPECTED 3

The contents of this report are not to be used for advertising, publication, or promotional purposes. Citation of trade names does not constitute an official endorsement or approval of the use of such commercial products.

The findings of this report are not to be construed as an official Department of the Army position, unless so designated by other authorized documents.



Joint U.S./ROK R&D Program for New Underground Ammunition Storage Technologies Technical Report SL-97-10 September 1997

# **Technical Managers' Final Report**

by L. K. Davis

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Waterways Experiment Station 3909 Halls Ferry Road Vicksburg, MS 39180-6199 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

So-Young Song

Agency for Defense Development Yuseong, P.O. Box 35-1 Taejon 305-600 REPUBLIC OF KOREA

Final report

Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited

DTIC QUALITY INSPECTED 3

Prepared for U.S. Army Technical Center for Explosive Safety Savanna, IL 61074-9639, USA and Logistics Bureau Ministry of National Defense Seoul, KOREA



# Waterways Experiment Station Cataloging-in-Publication Data

Davis, Landon K.

Technical managers' final report / by L.K. Davis, So-Young Song ; prepared for U.S. Army Technical Center for Explosive Safety and Logistics Bureau Ministry of National Defense. 214 p. : ill. ; 28 cm. — (Technical report ; SL-97-10)

Includes bibliographical references.

1. Ammunition — Storage. 2. Explosives — Storage. 3. Projectiles — Storage. 4. Bombs — Storage. I. Song, So-Young. II. United States. Army. Corps of Engineers. III. U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station. IV. Structures Laboratory (U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station) V. U.S. Army Technical Center for Explosive Safety. VI. Korea (South). Kukpangbu. VII. Joint U.S./ROK R&D Program for New Underground Ammunition Storage Technologies. VIII. Title. IX. Series: Technical report (U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station) ; SL-97-10. TA7 W34 no.SL-97-10

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

| LIST C<br>LIST C<br>PREFA | OF FIC<br>OF TA<br>ACE . | GURES<br>BLES | iii<br>  |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--|
| PART                      | 1:                       | INTROD        | UCTION   |
|                           | 1.1                      | The Joint     | U.S./ROK R&D Program 1                                       |
|                           |                          | 1.1.1         | Description  |
|                           |                          | 1.1.2         | Background   |
|                           |                          | 1.1.3         | Program Organization   |
|                           |                          | 1.1.4         | R&D Objectives   |
|                           | 1.2                      | R&D Pla       | n  |
| PART                      | 2:                       | BACKG         | ROUND  |
|                           | 21                       | Problem       | Description  |
|                           | 2.1                      | 2 1 1         | Hazards From Accidental Explosions in Underground Magazines9 |
|                           |                          | 2.1.1         | Hazard Prediction and Mitigation/Control Concepts            |
|                           |                          | 2.1.2         | Previous Research  |
|                           |                          |               | 19   |
|                           | 2.2                      | R&D Ap        | proach   |
|                           |                          | 2.2.1         | Experimental Program   |
|                           |                          | 2.2.2         |  |
| PART                      | 3:                       | SUMMA         | RY OF ACTIVITIES   |
|                           | 3.1                      | Phase 1:      | R&D Preparation and Planning                                 |
|                           |                          | 3.1.1         | Purpose  |
|                           |                          | 3.1.2         | ROK Phase 1 Program  |
|                           |                          | 3.1.3         | U.S. Phase 1 Program   |
|                           | 32                       | Phase 2:      | Small-Scale Test Program                                     |
|                           | 2.2                      | 3.2.1         | Purpose  |
|                           |                          | 3.2.2         | Division of Research   |
|                           |                          | 3.2.3         | ROK Phase 2 Program  |
|                           |                          | 3.2.4         | U.S. Phase 2 Program   |
|                           | 33                       | Phase 3:      | Intermediate-Scale Test Program                              |
|                           | 2.0                      | 3.3.1         | Purpose  |
|                           |                          | 3.3.2         | The ROK Phase 3 Program                                      |
|                           |                          | 3.3.3         | The U.S. Phase 3 Program                                     |

# TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

| 3.         | 4 Phase 4: Validation Test and Barricade Evaluation Study                             |
|------------|---|
|            | 3.4.1 Validation Test   |
|            | 3.4.2 Barricade Evaluation Study  |
|            | = 1000000000000000000000000000000000000   |
| 3.         | 5 Phase 5: Engineering Design Concents  |
|            | 3.5.1 Purpose   |
|            | 352 Bayision of Sofitz Grand 1  |
|            | 3.5.2 Revision of Safety Standards  |
|            | 5.5.5 Definitive Design Drawings and Specifications                                   |
|            | 3.5.4 Supporting Studies  |
| 4.1<br>4.2 | Conclusions       127         Conclusions       127         Recommendations       128 |
| REFEREN    | NCES  |
| ADDITIO    | NAL UAST PROGRAM REPORTS  |
| APPENDI    | X A: Revisions to Explosives Safety Standards A-1                                     |
| APPENDI    | X B: Definitive Design Drawings and Specifications                                    |

### LIST OF FIGURES

-

| Figure 2.1.  | Half-scale, shallow "shotgun"-type underground magazine constructed for Klotz<br>Club-sponsored explosion hazard test at China Lake, CA in 1988                          |
|--------------|--|
| Figure 2.2.  | QD area defined by 1988 Klotz Club test, compared to QD area specified by existing U.S. DoD safety standards   |
| Figure 2.3.  | The Klotz Block; an explosion-driven, chamber closure device developed in<br>Switzerland around 1971 and tested by the Klotz Club in Sweden in 1989 25                   |
| Figure 2.4.  | Blast and debris control features originally proposed for investigation in UAST program  |
| Figure 3.1.  | Magazine geometry and calculated pressure history for analysis of the effect of expansion chamber length and diameter on portal pressures, using a SHARC hydrocode model |
| Figure 3.2.  | Pressure histories at Station 18 (near the tunnel portal) for expansion chambers of different lengths, as calculated from the SHARC hydrocode model shown in Figure 3.1  |
| Figure 3.3a. | Horizontal section view of an ROK small-scale magazine with a test closure block<br>and a 4.6-kg C-4 charge in the storage chamber                                       |
| Figure 3.3b. | Airblast hazard area measured on ROK Phase 2 small-scale closure block experiment compared to hazard area predicted by current DOD safety standards                      |
| Figure 3.4.  | Set-up of 1/20-scale model magazine chamber and tunnels for investigation of "T" tunnel intersection effect on airblast, in U.S. Phase 2 program                         |
| Figure 3.5.  | Inhabited Building Distances values for U.S. Phase 2 tests of "shotgun"-type Control A and B magazines, compared to data from previous tests                             |
| Figure 3.6.  | Inhabited Buildings Distance for tunnels with "T" intersections, with and without blast traps, from U.S. Phase 2 tests   |
| Figure 3.7.  | Test layouts for investigations of the effects of transverse (to main tunnel axis) expansion chambers on airblast, for U.S. Phase 2 test program                         |
| Figure 3.8.  | Layouts of 1/8-scale test tunnels and hazard control features for ROK Phase 3<br>Intermediate-scale Test Program   |

| Figure 3.9   | Airblast gage locations for tests in the First Tunnel of the ROK Phase 3<br>Intermediate-scale Test Program  |
|--------------|--|
| Figure 3.1   | <ol> <li>Airblast peak pressures predicted by current DoD safety standards (solid curve) compared to measured pressures (a) in the tunnel and (b) beyond the portal, for ROK Phase 3 test with a portal barricade (First Tunnel, Chamber 3, Test 4)91</li> </ol> |
| Figure 3.1   | 1. Test layout, with closure blocks, barricade, and airblast gage locations in the Fifth<br>Tunnel of the ROK Phase 3 program  |
| Figure 3.12  | 2. Internal peak pressures versus distance tests in Chambers 1 and 3 (with closure blocks) and Chamber 2 (no closure block) of Fifth Tunnel  |
| Figure 3.13  | <ol> <li>Free-field peak pressures (P) at range R, expressed as a function of portal pressure (P<sub>w</sub>), for tests in Chambers 1-3 of the Fifth Tunnel.</li> </ol>   |
| Figure 3.14  | Layout of the Linchburg Mine test area for the U.S. Phase 3 Intermediate-scale Test<br>Program   |
| Figure 3.15  | . Test locations in chambers along the North Test Drift of the Linchburg Mine, for the U.S. Phase 3 tests  |
| Figure 3.16  | . Airblast gage locations in the North Test Drift area of the Linchburg Mine   |
| Figure 3.17  | . Ground shock (accelerometers) gage locations for U.S. Phase 3 tests  |
| Figure 3.18  | Peak side-on airblast overpressure as a function of distance along main blast flow path to portal, from Tests 2-6 in Chamber 4   |
| Figure 3.19. | Peak airblast overpressure and impulse along main blast flow path as a function of chamber loading density for Tests 2-6 in Chamber 4  |
| Figure 3.20. | Measured peak ground shock particle velocity as a function of distance from Test 8 in Chamber 2, and scaled distance from tests of different loading densities, from U.S. Phase 3 tests  |
| Figure 3.21. | Plan and side elevation views of Chamber 2 modifications, closure block position, and explosive charge for Phase 4 Validation Test   |
| Figure 3.22. | Design of the Magae closure block used in the Phase 4 Validation Test  |
| Figure 3.23. | Position of closure block at selected time increments after detonation, as derived from displacement-time histories generated by closure block instrumentation (Gages 400A and 401A).  |

| Figure 3.24. | Photograph showing the post-test condition of the west wall of the test chamber<br>after impact of the closure block   |
|--------------|--|
| Figure 3.25. | The effects of the closure block movement on the downstream pressure-time history (Gage 19, located 12 m from Chamber 2)   |
| Figure 3.26. | Tunnel pressure records from 1/3-scale Validation Test compared to similar tests without closure blocks  |
| Figure 3.27. | Comparison of tunnel pressure records at gage stations 17m (14 tunnel dia.) From ROK tests with and without blast-driven closure blocks                              |
| Figure 3.28. | Comparison of IBD distances (to 1.2 psi, or 8.3 kPa) from ROK tests in rock chambers with and without blast-driven closure blocks                                    |
| Figure 3.29. | Type I barricade used in ROK Phase 4 small-scale Barricade Evaluation Study. 110   |
| Figure 3.30. | The coefficient, $a_w$ , as a function of the tunnel exit pressure, $P_e$ , for tests with the Type I barricade  |
| Figure 3.31. | Free-field pressure as a function of azimuth angle from extended tunnel centerline<br>and scaled distance from the portal for Type I barricade                       |
| Figure 3.32. | Measured hazard area for 1/3-scale test with Type I barricade, compared to current DoD prediction, for chamber loading density of 3.5 kg/m <sup>3</sup>              |
| Figure 3.33. | Four types of external barricades tested in Phase 4 small-scale tests  |
| Figure 3.34. | Type V external barricade, used in Phase 4 small-scale tests to investigate effect of barricade width  |
| Figure 3.35. | The coefficient, $a_w$ , as a function of the horizontal angle, $\phi$ , from tests with Type V barricade at standoff distance of 1.0 tunnel diameters               |
| Figure 3.36. | The effect of stand-off distance on the coefficient, $a_{w_i}$ vs. the horizontal angle, $\varphi$ .117  |
| Figure 3.37. | Comparisons of pressure histories recorded on ROK Phase 3, 1/8-scale tests of an underground magazine with and without a portal barricade                            |
| Figure 3.38. | Comparisons of peak free-field pressures and IBD's from ROK Phase 3, 1/8-scale tests of an underground magazine with (w/Bar) and without (w/oBar) a portal barricade |

Figure 3.39. Comparisons of peak free-field pressures and IBD's from ROK 1/30-scale tests of an underground magazine with (w/Bar) and without (w/o Bar) a portal barricade... 120

| Figure 3.40. | Design concept for a prototype underground facility, used to identify and evaluate design, construction, operation, or maintenance problems associated with |
|--------------|---|
|              | underground ammunition storage  |

### LIST OF TABLES

| Table 3.1. | Summary of test descriptions and measured airblast parameters for ROK Phase 3<br>Intermediate-scale Test Program |
|------------|--|
| Table 3.2. | Summary of debris distribution results from ROK Phase 3 Intermediate-scale Test<br>Program                       |
| Table 3.3. | Test parameters for U.S. Phase 3 Intermediate-scale Tests, Linchburg Mine,<br>Magdalena, NM                      |
| Table 3.4. | Effect of barricade horizontal angle on external airblast  |
| Table 3.5. | Effect of barricade elevation angle on external airblast   |

### PREFACE

This report summarizes the results of research conducted under the Joint U.S./Republic of Korea (ROK) Research and Development Study for New Underground Ammunition Storage Technologies (UAST). The UAST Program was a five-phased, 6-year research study performed as a cooperative effort between the United States (U.S.) and the Republic of Korea (ROK).

Funding for the U.S. portion was provided by the Office of the Secretary of Defense (Nunn-Quayle Amendment Project No. PE 663790, "Underground Ammunition Storage Technologies") and the Department of the Army (Project No. PE 63001/D544, "Cooperative Explosives Safety"). Funding for the ROK portion was provided by the ROK Ministry of National Defense. The Program Managers were COL Oh Dae Hwan, Logistics Bureau, ROK Ministry of National Defense, and Mr. Gary W. Abrisz, U.S. Army Technical Center for Explosives Safety. Previous ROK Program Managers were COL Jin Soo-Jun (1991-1993), COL Kim Myung Ki (1993-1994), and COL Chung Yeon Woo (1995-1996).

The lead technical agencies performing the work were the U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station (WES), Vicksburg, MS, and the Agency for Defense Development (ADD), Taejon, Korea. The ROK Technical Manager was Dr. So-young Song, Head, Explosion Effects Division, Warhead and Ammunition Department, ADD. Dr. Lee Junwung was Head, Warhead and Ammunition Department, ADD. The U.S. Technical Manager was Mr. Landon K. Davis, Geomechanics and Explosion Effects Division (GEED), Structures Laboratory (SL), WES. During the period of this work, Dr. Jimmy P. Balsara was Chief, GEED, and Mr. Bryant Mather was Director, SL, WES.

This report was prepared by the U.S. and ROK Technical Managers, with the assistance of Dr. Ahn Jae Woon and Dr. Lee Jaimin, ADD, and Mr. Charles E. Joachim, GEED/WES.

At the time of preparation of this report, Dr. Robert W. Whalin was Director of WES, and COL Bruce K. Howard, EN, was Commander.

### PART 1

### INTRODUCTION

### 1.1 THE JOINT U.S./ROK R&D PROGRAM

### 1.1.1 Description.

The Joint U.S./ROK R&D Program for New Underground Ammunition Storage Technologies was established in 1991 as a five-year cooperative research effort between the United States (U.S.) and the Republic of Korea (ROK). The purpose of the program was to develop new design concepts for underground ammunition storage facilities that would significantly reduce the hazard distances and areas presently proscribed for ammunition storage sites by U.S. Department of Defense (DoD) (Reference 1) and ROK Ministry of National Defense (MND) safety regulations.

### 1.1.2 Background.

The safety hazards of concern include the airblast, debris, and ground shock produced by an accidental explosion of ammunition within a storage facility. U.S. and ROK military safety standards (Reference 1) define minimum levels of these effects, as hazard criteria, that represent significant risks of damage to inhabited buildings or injury to personnel, including those on public traffic routes. For a given quantity of munitions, described by a Net Explosive Weight (NEW), the standards provide equations or tables for distances to which these hazard levels are expected to extend from the explosion location. For example, the "Quantity-Distance" hazard criterion for airblast damage to inhabited buildings, or  $QD_{IB}$ , is defined as 0.9 psi (or 6.2 kPa) of peak airblast overpressure for NEW's of 250,000 lbs (115,000 kg) or more. The formula given in the standards to predict the distance to this pressure level is  $QD_{IB} = 50 W^{1/3}$  (or 20  $Q^{1/3}$ ), where W is the NEW in pounds (and Q is the NEW in kilograms). QD's are also given for ground shock and debris hazards.

Around ammunition storage sites, U.S. and ROK military safety regulations require safety hazard zones that are defined by these formulas. That is, inhabited buildings must lie beyond the

 $QD_{IB}$ , and public traffic routes (PTR's) must lie outside the  $QD_{PTR}$ . Waivers and exemptions may be granted, however, which allow temporary noncompliance with the QD requirements for strategic or other compelling reasons. For example, such waivers and exemptions were authorized for military facilities on the basis that these were temporary installations in potential war-fighting areas, where requirements for combat readiness superseded the standard safety requirements.

In the late 1980's, two events changed this situation. First, the U.S. DoD Explosives Safety Board (DDESB) determined that, after more than 30 years, the storage of ammunition at the U.S. installations in Korea could no longer be considered "temporary." The DDESB therefore stated that waivers and exemptions would no longer be granted to allow construction of new facilities (offices, housing, bowling alleys, etc.) within the  $QD_{IB}$  areas of ammo storage sites at these installations, unless positive actions were begun that would lead to conformance with the DoD safety standards.

At the same time, the ROK MND decided that, while it must continue to maintain combat readiness, greater consideration should be given to the safety of civilians, military personnel, and property around ROK military installations.

In the late 1970's and 1980's, the Korean economy developed at a rapid rate. As the nation changed from a rural to an industrialized, urban society, land values increased dramatically. Commercial and residential development also began to surround many of the U.S. and ROK military bases where ammunition is stored. These factors made the MND more concerned about the safety hazard problems around the ammunition storage sites even more critical.

In 1989, the U.S. DoD and the ROK MND agreed to cooperate in seeking a joint solution to the ammo storage safety problems. The U.S. Office of the Secretary of Defense (OSD) tasked the U.S. Army to (a) request proposals from the U.S. Army, Navy, and Air Force for such solutions, and (b) establish a joint-service committee to review the proposals and select the best

concept for development and implementation. A similar review committee was established in Korea by the MND.

Seven proposals from U.S. Army, Navy, and Air Force agencies were submitted to the U.S. and ROK committees. The proposed concepts ranged from minor modifications of existing storage methods in order to limit the size of any accidental explosions, to construction of storage facilities of entirely new designs that would greatly reduce the QD's of even very large explosions. The ROK and U.S. committees both determined (independently) that the most promising and beneficial concept was one which proposed the construction of underground magazines (Reference 2), using new design concepts that would be identified, developed, and proven effective by a joint ROK/U.S. research program.

In 1990, the U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station (WES), which proposed the underground storage solution, and the ROK Agency for Defense Development (ADD) were then asked to prepare a Statement of Work for a joint, five-year R&D program to develop the underground storage concepts. In August 1991, a Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) was signed by the ROK and the United States (Reference 3) to authorize the execution of the program, named the Joint U.S./ROK Study for New Underground Ammunition Storage Technologies (UAST). The program was later extended by one additional year, through 1996.

The ROK R&D activities were funded by the MND. The U.S. activities were funded by OSD as a Nunn-Quayle Amendment program for international cooperation, over the first three years of the study, and by the Department of the Army over the remaining years.

### 1.1.3 Program Organization.

The U.S. Army and the ROK MND Logisitics Bureau both appointed Program Managers to direct the preparation of the MOA, oversee the execution of the R&D efforts in each country,

facilitate the exchange of information, and coordinate the joint planning, operation, and review of the program as it progressed. The Program Managers appointed were:

For the U.S.:

For the ROK:

Mr. Gary W. Abrisz U.S. Army Technical Center for Explosives Safety Savanna, IL

COL Jin Soo-Jun Ammunition Division, Bureau of Logistics, Ministry of National Defense

COL Jin was later succeeded by COL Kim Myung Ki, COL Chung Yeon Woo, and COL Oh Dae Hwan. COL Chung and COL Oh were the ROK Program Managers during the preparation of this report.

Technical Managers from each country were also designated to develop the research program, plan and direct the R&D efforts, and to lead the analysis, evaluation, and presentation of the results. The Technical Managers were:

For the ROK:

Dr. Song So-young Agency for Defense Development Taejon, Korea For the U.S.:

Mr. L. K. Davis U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station Vicksburg, MS

### 1.1.4 R&D Objectives.

The basic objective of the UAST Program was to develop new design concepts for underground magazines that could reduce the hazard areas (QD's) around ROK and U.S. ammunition storage sites sufficiently to conform with ROK and U.S. safety standards, without having to acquire large areas of real estate, and without adverse effects on security and operations. Specific objectives were to:

- o Examine and evaluate design features of underground magazines in other countries for explosion hazard control.
- o Develop and test new design features.
- Evaluate existing and develop new techniques for predicting blast effects and QD's for explosions in underground magazines.
- Select the most beneficial design features based on QD reduction, feasibility, costs, and impact on operational readiness.
- Proof-test the design features and QD prediction techniques as necessary through large-scale tests.
- Develop engineering design concepts for construction of underground magazines.
- Make recommendations to the U.S. DoD Explosives Safety Board and the ROK Explosives Safety Management Board for changes to QD criteria and formulas in the U.S. and ROK safety standards, based on the R&D results.

Although it seemed clear at the beginning of the program that underground storage would provide some significant reductions in QD's from those associated with other types of storage, there were many unknown factors involved in such a complex problem (for example, blast propagation through underground facilities), along with technical risks that were inherent in the R&D effort. However, the U.S. and ROK Technical Managers estimated that a 90-percent reduction in the QD areas, compared to those defined by the current safety standards for existing, above-ground magazines, was possible if the program was completed successfully.

### 1.2 R&D Plan.

The original joint R&D program was designed to be performed in five phases, with roughly one-year durations for each phase. These phases, and the major tasks to be accomplished in each phase, were:

### Phase 1: R&D Preparation and Planning

- Review and analysis of previous R&D related to the blast effects produced by explosions in underground magazines.
- o Assessment of ROK and U.S. ammunition storage requirements in Korea.
- Alignment of U.S. and ROK research procedures, including test methods, computational techniques (computer models), and magazine performance criteria (for hazard reduction).
- o Acquisition of testing equipment and new computer codes.
- Design and construction of model structures for small-scale tests in the ROK and U.S.

### Phase 2: Small-Scale Test Program

- Conduct of small-scale explosive tests to investigate effects of different tunnelchamber design features on the internal and external blast levels.
- o Initial computer model calculations to simulate explosion blast effects in different magazine designs.
- Evaluation of underground ammunition storage feasibility and benefits at U.S. Army installations within the continental United States.
- Based on the results of Phase 2 research, down-selection of design features for further investigation in Phase 3.
- o Development of test designs for Phase 3.

### Phase 3: Intermediate-Scale Test Program

- o Completion of a joint U.S./ROK report on the Phase 2 program.
- Construction of underground test facilities for ROK and U.S. intermediatescale tests.
- o Performance of intermediate-scale tests.
- o Detailed computer modeling studies.
- o Survivability evaluation for underground magazines subjected to enemy attack.
- Based on the results of Phase 3 research, down-selection of design concepts for final recommended magazine designs.
- o Development of a test plan for a final Validation Test.

### Phase 4: Validation Test

- o Completion of a joint ROK/U.S. report on the Phase 3 program.
- o Completion of reports of supporting studies.
- o Performance of the Validation Test.
- o Evaluation of Portal Barricade Effectiveness.
- Development of technology transfer plan for transition of R&D results to engineering designs and revisions of safety regulations.

### Phase 5: Engineering Design Concepts

- o Analysis of the Validation Test results.
- o Completion of a joint U.S./ROK report on the Phase 4 program.
- o Development of basic engineering designs for underground magazines.

- o Submission of recommendations to DoD and MND for revision of safety standards for underground magazines.
- o Completion of a joint ROK/U.S. final report.
- o Determination of construction engineering and operational requirements for underground magazines.

# PART 2 BACKGROUND

### 2.1 PROBLEM DESCRIPTION

### 2.1.1 Hazards From Accidental Explosions in Underground Magazines.

a. <u>General</u>. Military ammunition supplies are normally stored in above-ground structures--most commonly in earth-covered magazines (ECM's). If the ammunition in a storage facility accidentally explodes, serious safety hazards may extend out to distances of hundreds, perhaps thousands, of meters, depending on the size of the explosion. The size is defined by the Net Explosive Weight, or NEW, that is involved in the explosion. NEW's in ECM's may range from a few kilograms to 200,000 kg or more.

A large explosion will blow an ECM completely apart. The main types of hazards produced are airblast, debris (which includes munition fragments, as well as structural debris from the ECM), and ground shock. The following sections describe the nature of these hazards when such explosions occur in underground magazines.

b. <u>Airblast</u>. When an explosion occurs on the ground surface, an airblast shock front will expand in a hemispherical fashion from the center of the detonation. As the shock front passes a given location, the overpressure will quickly (in a few milliseconds or less) rise to a peak value, then decay exponentially over a much longer period (normally, tens to hundreds of msec.). When a detonation occurs below the ground surface, less airblast is produced because of the energy expended in blowing away the soil (or rock) above the detonation, which allows the airblast pressures to escape into the air. If the detonation occurs below a depth called the "containment" depth, the explosion may be completely contained underground, with no airblast produced.

This also applies to explosions in underground magazines. If the munitions storage chamber is near the surface, the rock cover can be blown away (or "breached") to release the explosion blast pressures in the storage chamber. The released airblast produces a circular hazard area, extending from the center of the cover breach to a distance where the airblast peak pressure has attenuated below a critical damage level. If the thickness of the rock cover over the storage chamber is equal to or greater than a critical cover thickness ( $C_c$ ), the mass of the cover will be too great to be lifted by the gas pressure, and a cover breach will not occur.

All underground magazines have access tunnels to reach the storage chamber from an outside entrance. When a detonation occurs in a storage chamber, an airblast shock front will travel into the tunnel, followed by a strong flow of the detonation gases that is driven by the high pressures in the chamber. The shock front tends to expand directly outward from its source, reflecting off surfaces it strikes and refracting around corners. The detonation gas pressures, on the other hand, tend to flow equally well in any direction where the ambient air pressure is less than the gas pressure. When the airblast front in the access tunnel reaches the tunnel portal, both the shock and gas pressures quickly expand into the "free air" outside.

Obviously, a rapid release of airblast through an access tunnel can bleed off the pressures in the storage chamber, thereby reducing the probability of a cover breach. This may reduce the critical cover thickness, depending on the rate of release. Conversely, a shallow cover thickness may allow a rapid breach of the cover, which could theoretically reduce the blast effects (and hence, the hazard distances) emanating from the tunnel portal.

Many small underground magazines operated by the British navy were designed on the latter concept; i.e., that breaching of the cover would reduce the normally farther-reaching airblast hazard distance from the portal. Figure 2.1 shows a half-scale version of this type of magazine, constructed at China Lake, CA in 1988 (Reference 4) as a project sponsored by the Klotz Club to test this design theory (Note: The Klotz Club is an informal committee of representatives from France, Germany, the Netherlands, Norway, Sweden, Switzerland, the United Kingdom, and the United States, which addresses R&D issues associated with ammunition storage safety).

Unfortunately, the test showed that the breach of the chamber cover occurs much too slowly to have a significant effect on the tunnel pressures (Reference 5). As shown in Figure 2.2, the airblast QD was still found to be significantly less than the existing standards indicated.

c. Debris. When ammunition explodes in a storage chamber, fragments from the munition casings will impact the walls and ceiling of the chamber almost instantly, thus transferring their momentum energy into the structure. In an ECM, this energy, together with the airblast shock, can shatter the structure into rubble. The detonation gas pressure then accelerates the debris, often enough to throw it hundreds of meters. The impact of munition fragments against the rock walls of an underground chamber should produce very little secondary debris. Some fragments will fly in the direction of the chamber access tunnel, however, and many of those which struck the walls and ceiling will be carried down the tunnel by the strong flow of the detonation gases, along with pieces of packaging, rock or concrete broken loose by the blast, and other debris.

Rock debris created from breaching of the chamber cover produces a debris hazard over a more-or-less circular area but, except for very shallow magazines, normally within a radius of 100m or less. The debris blown from the access tunnel portal, on the other hand, will be confined to a fairly narrow sector (20 degrees each side of the extended tunnel centerline, according to present safety standards), but may exit at a very high velocity. Consequently, the QD for the portal debris may be 500 m or more. For this reason, the simple magazine design shown in Figure 2.1, with a straight access tunnel, is called the "shotgun" type of underground magazine.

d. <u>Ground Shock</u>. For an above-ground explosion, the impact of the airblast shock against and along the ground surface couples energy into the earth, which travels downward and outward as an expanding ground shock wave. The portion of the ground shock traveling near-horizontally, at and just beneath the ground surface, may be manifested in the form of horizontal or vertical surface motions, similar to the seismic motions from an earthquake. The current safety standards use a particle velocity of 23 cm/sec as a ground shock hazard criterion.

Similar effects are produced by an explosion in an underground magazine, except that the initial confinement of the detonation (even if the chamber cover is breached) results in a greater portion of the explosion energy being transferred into the surrounding rock as ground shock.

e. <u>Explosion Propagation</u>. Individual above-ground magazines, such as ECM's, must be separated by an intermagazine distance sufficient to ensure that a detonation of one (the "donor") will not propagate a detonation to an adjacent ("acceptor") magazine. Such a propagation can occur if the blast pressures or debris from the donor detonation impact any munitions at the acceptor location with enough force to cause them to detonate.

Between adjacent underground magazines that each have an outside entrance leading to a single storage chamber, the propagation of an explosion from one magazine to the other is extremely unlikely. For underground magazines with multiple, interconnected storage chambers, however, the risk of propagating a detonation from a donor to a nearby acceptor chamber must be considered. If a "prompt" propagation occurs (i.e.; within a time interval of one second or less), the blast effects from the second detonation may reinforce those of the first detonation, thus producing greater hazard distances.

Prompt propagation in multi-chambered underground magazines can occur by at least two methods. First, a strong ground shock may travel through the rock between chambers and cause pieces of rock to spall off the wall of an adjacent chamber. If the spall debris impacts munitions in the adjacent chamber with sufficient force, a detonation may be initiated. Secondly, the tunnel passages between storage chambers will confine and channel explosion blast pressures, so that the pressures produced at the entrance of an adjacent chamber may be much higher, and of much longer duration, than those at a similar distance from an above-ground explosion. If a blast wave of sufficient strength enters an adjacent chamber, its impact against munitions in the chamber can potentially produce dynamic stresses that will cause a detonation.

### 2.1.2 Hazard Prediction and Mitigation/Control Concepts.

a. General. The advantages of underground ammunition storage, as opposed to aboveground storage, in reducing explosion hazard distances were expected to stem from three sources. First, as shown in Figure 2.2, the airblast and debris hazard areas for the "worst case" type of underground magazine (i.e., the simple "shotgun" design) had already been proven by the 1988 Klotz Club test at China Lake, CA to be smaller than those from an above-ground ECM. Secondly, it was believed that investigations of more complex underground magazine designs would show that the hazard prediction formulas used in the present safety standards are overly conservative. The development of refined hazard prediction formulas would allow further reductions of the hazard areas for underground magazines. Thirdly, the results of research by WES and others over the last 20 years or so indicated that underground magazines could be constructed with special features that would mitigate or control the hazards which are of greatest concern--particularly airblast and debris. These features include such concepts as blast traps, expansion chambers, chamber closure devices, portal barricades, etc. The following sections describe the issues related to hazard predictions, and the concepts for hazard mitigation, that were investigated in the UAST program, grouped according to their location within the underground system.

**b.** In the Storage Chamber. No formulas are given in the existing safety standards to predict the peak airblast pressures within a storage chamber in which a detonation occurs. While there is no direct need to calculate such pressures, there is an indirect need, in the sense that the chamber pressure is the source of almost all other hazardous effects. Therefore it is important to define how the internal pressures vary as a function of the amount of explosive involved (i.e., the NEW), the chamber loading density (i.e., the weight of explosive per unit volume of the chamber), the characteristics of the munitions, and other factors.

The existing standards do provide a formula for the critical chamber cover thickness,  $C_c$  (in feet), that is required to ensure that the debris throw from a rupture of the cover does not exceed a "negligible" amount. The formula is

$$C_c = 2.5 W^{1/3} \tag{2.1}$$

where W is the NEW, in pounds. Similarly, the standards say that external airblast will be negligible if the cover thickness is greater that  $0.75W^{1/3}$ . For the UAST program, however, it was assumed that the chamber cover thickness would always equal or exceed the critical cover thickness, so airblast and debris from a cover rupture could be eliminated from concern.

Two principal concepts were investigated as potential methods for confining explosion hazards to the storage chamber. These included:

(1) <u>Chamber closure devices</u>. In the 1970's, the Klotz Club conducted a large-scale test of the Swiss-designed Klotz Block, which is a large, wedge-shaped block of heavily-reinforced concrete located just inside the entrance to a storage chamber (Reference 6). The Klotz Block is moved by a hydraulic piston, so that it can be pushed into the chamber access tunnel, like a cork in a bottle, to keep the chamber sealed in the event of an explosion (Figure 2.3). To allow access, the block is hydraulically moved back into the chamber. If in the open position when an explosion occurs, however, the block would be driven closed by the blast.

The UAST program had strong interests in developing a similar chamber sealing method, but one which would be much less expensive to build, and would normally remain in an open position, to be driven closed only by an explosion.

(2) <u>Self-sealing chambers</u>. Theoretically, it seemed possible that storage chambers and their entrance tunnels could be designed so that a large detonation in the chamber could push a weak section of the chamber wall into a void beyond the wall. If the void happened to be a section of the entrance tunnel, the explosion might cause the chamber to seal itself by blocking the tunnel. The feasibility and performance of such "self-sealing" chambers was included as an area of investigation.

c. Between the Chamber and the Portal. The existing safety standards provide a formula for peak airblast overpressure  $P_w$  (in psi) at a tunnel "opening" (i.e., at the portal) as a function of W, and the total volume of the underground system that is available for gas expansion,  $V_{t}$ , in ft<sup>3</sup>:

$$P_{\rm w} = 895 \left( \frac{W}{V_{\rm t}} \right)^{0.45} \tag{2-2}$$

The metric equivalent, using kPa, kg, and m<sup>3</sup>, is

$$P_{\rm w} = 1,770 \left( Q/V_t \right)^{0.45} \tag{2-2a}$$

It logically follows that this formula should predict the pressure at any point in the tunnel system, as long as the volume <u>not</u> filled by gas expansion beyond that point was subtracted from  $V_t$ . Since this was not explicitly stated, however, better information was needed to define and verify an equation that would predict the peak pressure at any location. This information was needed, for example, to predict the maximum loading on blast doors at the entrances to adjacent chambers.

Figure 2.4 shows some of the concepts for controlling airblast and debris that were proposed for investigation in the program. These included:

(1) <u>Blast traps</u>. These are short, dead-end sections of tunnel located at a tunnel bend or intersection. In principle, both the airblast shock front and debris blown down the tunnel will tend to travel straight into the bend or intersection, and impact the back wall of the trap. The shock wave will lose energy as it reflects back toward its source, and the debris will be caught in a "dead" spot and fall to the floor of the trap. The extent to which blast traps would reduce the total airblast and debris levels was not known, however, nor was the optimum size or location of the trap.

(2) <u>Expansion chambers</u>. An expansion chamber is simply a large room along the tunnel route. It was expected to reduce blast pressures beyond the chamber by allowing the shock front to expand into the room as it entered, then lose energy by multiple reflections off the chamber

walls. In addition, the gas pressures would expand into the volume of the chamber, providing a proportional reduction in pressure (see Eq. 2-2). It appeared that expansion chambers would also serve as excellent debris traps, as long as the tunnel sections entering and exiting the chamber were not in alignment. As with blast traps, however, the actual effectiveness of expansion chambers, and the influence of their size, shape, and location were not known.

(3) <u>Tunnel bends, intersections, and constrictions</u>. For a "shotgun" magazine, the airblast and debris blown from the storage chamber by a detonation has a straight, unimpeded path to the tunnel portal and the outside world. Both logic and science (e.g., the flow of fluid through pipes) indicate that anything which impedes, disrupts, diverts, divides, or constricts the flow of airblast and debris through an access tunnel should reduce the intensity of those effects (due to energy losses) at the tunnel portal. A portion of the R&D effort was designed to investigate and quantify such reductions.

(4) <u>Tunnel wall roughness</u>. From the field of engineering hydraulics, it is well known that fluids move more efficiently through smooth-walled pipes than through those with rough walls. A portion of the R&D effort was directed toward a study of the effect of tunnel wall roughness on the movement of airblast and debris through the tunnels. This question was also an issue for using the results of small-scale tests in smooth-walled, model tunnels to predict blast effects in actual tunnels in rock.

**d.** <u>At the Portal and Beyond</u>. Equation (2-2) gives the predicted peak airblast overpressure,  $P_w$ , at the tunnel portal, according to the existing U.S. safety standards. The standards also give an equation for the distance *R* beyond the portal, along the extended tunnel centerline, to a given peak overpressure,  $P_{so}$ , as a function of  $P_w$  and the minimum hydraulic diameter, D, of the tunnel at or near the portal. The equation is

$$R = D/(P_{\rm so}/P_{\rm w})^{0.74}$$
(2-3)

where R and D are in feet and  $P_{so}$  and  $P_w$  are in psi.

For an external point located  $\theta$  degrees off the extended tunnel axis, the distance is

$$R = D/(P_{so}/P_{w}) \left(1 + (\theta/56)^{2}\right)^{0.74}$$
(2-4)

The accuracy of these formulas was not known.

Hazard mitigation concepts at the portal and beyond included:

(1) <u>Portal barricades</u>. The existing standards predict the hazard range for debris blown from a tunnel portal as simply 2,200 ft (670m), over an area extending 20 degrees to either side of the extended tunnel centerline. The standards state that these values apply "unless positive means are used to prevent or control debris throw." One of the most obvious means of doing so is the use of a berm or barricade to intercept debris in front of the tunnel portal. In addition to the effect on debris, it was also desired to see if a portal barricade might have any effect on airblast hazard distances.

(2) <u>Multiple exits</u>. Another issue was the effect of having two or more tunnel exits, rather than one. Logic suggests that, if one exit is replaced by two, the amount of blast energy issuing from either of the two must be less than that from the single exit. However, a recent (1992) revision of the U.S. safety standards deleted the benefit attributed to multiple exits in the previous version. This issue needed to be clarified and quantified.

### 2.1.3 Previous Research.

a. <u>Early Work</u>. The storage of military ammunition and explosives has presented a safety problem since explosives were first used for military purposes. In earlier times, however, the relative importance of safety was much less than it is today (Reference 7). It is known that underground magazines were used to store ammunition and explosives in the nineteenth century. The earliest known (to the authors) research effort directed toward the reduction of safety hazards from an accidental explosion in an underground magazine was performed in 1895 (Reference 8). An experiment was conducted at Blanzy, France involving the detonation of 500 kg of dynamite in an underground chamber to test the performance of a blast-driven chamber closure block, constructed of wood and cardboard. The test was successful.

In 1936, the "Riedel" test was conducted in Germany, from which the Norwegians developed design criteria for underground magazines they constructed in 1945-1955 (Reference 9). Extensive additional research was performed in Norway in 1966 (Reference 10) after a large, accidental explosion occurred in an underground storage facility in Finland in 1965.

b. The Klotz Club. Also in 1966, the concept for a fast-acting chamber closure device, called a "Klotz," for underground magazines was developed by the Norwegian Defense Construction Service and the Swiss firm of Basler & Hoffman (Reference 6). In 1972, representatives of the defense ministries of Norway, Switzerland, Germany, and Sweden agreed to jointly carry out a full-scale proof test of performance of the Klotz Block in a simulation of an accidental magazine explosion. The test was conducted at Älvdalen, Sweden in May 1973.

In 1975, the Klotz Club was established as an unofficial, *ad hoc* organization when the four countries agreed to continue coordination and cooperation of research on ammunition storage safety. The United Kingdom joined the Club in 1977, the U.S. in 1984, France in 1990, and the Netherlands in 1996. The Klotz Club collectively sponsored large-scale experiments to investigate accidental explosion effects in underground magazines at Älvdalen in the 1980's, and the "shotgun" magazine test at China Lake, CA in 1988 (Reference 11). The Klotz Club also supported the development of advanced computational models to predict hazards from such explosions in the early 1990's.

c. Other Research. Throughout the 1970-1990 period, independent research efforts on blast effects from underground magazines continued, particularly in Norway, but also in Switzerland, Germany, Sweden, the U.K., and the U.S. Most of this work involved tests with small-scale models or shock tubes to refine predictions of airblast hazard distances. However, some efforts were made to investigate blast mitigation techniques (expansion chambers, barricades, etc.) or other subjects, such as debris hazards, ground shock, and critical cover thickness.

In 1990, WES proposed to the Eighth U.S. Army (EUSA) that an underground ammunition storage facility be constructed at Camp Stanley, Korea as a solution to the problem of excessive hazard areas (from a potential accidental explosion) around the storage area for uploaded ammunition supply trucks of EUSA's 2nd Infantry Division. In addition, such a facility would also protect the exposed trucks from enemy artillery fire or air attack. The facility was constructed in 1993.

The Camp Stanley underground facility is unique, in that it stores ammunition loaded on trucks and trailers, rather than in bulk storage. In 1991, WES constructed a 1/3-scale section of the Camp Stanley facility at a site in Colorado, and conducted airblast and debris hazard investigations by simulating accidental detonations of truckloads of ammunition. The results were used to verify the protection provided by the Camp Stanley facility against explosion hazards, and the reduced QD areas (Reference 12).

d. <u>Literature Reviews</u>. As an early part of the UAST program, a thorough review and analysis was made of available technical papers, reports, and other sources of information covering previous research related to explosion hazards from underground magazines (Reference 13). The purpose was to define the "state-of-the-art" at the beginning of the joint US/ROK effort, in order to develop the most productive R&D plan and approach.

### 2.2 R&D APPROACH

Because of the large scope of research required, the UAST study was subdivided into five phases, of roughly one year duration each. Phase 1, in the first year, was devoted to developing a more detailed plan for the main R&D efforts, gathering and evaluating important background information, and acquiring the equipment and developing the skills required for the project. Phase 5, in the last year, was devoted to "technology transfer" of the research results, in the form of recommendations for revisions of safety standards, design drawings for underground magazines, and a final report.

The main R&D effort was carried out in Phases 2, 3, and 4. Most of the research involved investigations of explosion effects phenomenology for underground magazines. Both experimental and calculational modeling techniques were used, as described in the following sections. The remainder of the R&D effort consisted of supporting studies to (1) develop information needed as input to the phenomenology studies, (2) supplement the main R&D thrusts, or (3) support the application of the research findings.

### 2.2.1 Experimental Program.

The experimental program consisted of three parts. First, a wide range of small-scale experiments was conducted (Phase 2 of the program) to establish basic relationships between the magazine designs, detonation conditions, and the characteristics of the blast effects produced, and to investigate promising methods for control or mitigation of those effects. In the next stage (Phase 3), "intermediate"-scale tests were performed to refine these relationships and test the most promising hazard control concepts under more realistic conditions. The third stage was a large-scale "validation" test, to confirm and demonstrate the findings of the previous stage. Additional details are given below.

a. <u>Phase 2: Small-Scale Tests</u>. The U.S. and ROK small-scale tests conducted in Phase 2 were mainly designed to investigate airblast phenomena. The analysis of prior research showed that airblast in confined areas, such as underground tunnels and chambers, has two components--the initial air shock front, including secondary reflections, and the gas pressures created by the detonation products. A number of design features for control of blast hazards in underground magazines had been investigated, to a limited extent, in the previous research. Some investigations had been made by the U.S. Army Ballistics Research Laboratory (BRL), and others by Switzerland and Norway. Most of this work is described in the UAST literature review and analysis (Reference 13).

The small-scale tests conducted in Phase 2 of the UAST study were designed to provide more extensive and reliable measurements of how the shock and gas pressure propagation was influenced by many of the magazine design features that were examined in the earlier research, as

well as by additional features that might prove effective in reducing the blast pressures that emerged from the tunnel exits.

b. Phase 3: Intermediate-Scale Tests. It was recognized at the inception of the UAST Program that explosion tests would have to be conducted in actual underground environments in order to obtain data that could be applied, with reasonable confidence, to full-scale magazines. Phase 3 of the program consisted of experiments conducted at an intermediate scale at test sites in the U.S. and the ROK. The test scales of 1/8 for the ROK series, and 1/3 for the United States series, were largely based on the economics of constructing the required tunnels and chambers in rock at the two sites. The tests conducted in Phase 3 were carefully selected as those most important for (1) verifying the results of small-scale tests (or computer simulations), (2) assessing the influence of an actual underground environment on findings developed from the small-scale tests, or (3) investigating phenomena that could not be modeled with small-scale tests.

c. <u>Phase 4: Validation Test</u>. In the original R&D plan for the UAST program, it was anticipated that both the U.S. and ROK intermediate-scale tests would be conducted at test scales of 1/6 to 1/8. To validate the results of these experiments, a final test at a larger scale would be necessary. Therefore the Phase 4 Validation Test, to be conducted at 1/3-scale, was planned as the concluding test effort.

After detailed planning for the Phase 3 program began, however, it was found that the U.S. intermediate-scale tunnels and chambers could be more economically constructed at 1/3-scale than at 1/6-scale. There would be little benefit, therefore, in designing the Validation Test to repeat any results of the U.S. Phase 3 series conducted at the same scale. Consequently, the purpose of the Phase 4 Validation Test was changed somewhat, to have a main objective of testing, at large scale, the ROK-designed chamber closure block (the Magae Block), which had been evaluated at 1/30 and 1/8-scale in the ROK Phase 2 and Phase 3 programs.

### 2.2.2 Computer Simulations.

a. Application. Over the last ten years or so, the rapid advance of high-performance computers has allowed the development of much-improved calculational models of explosion effects. An extensive series of computer simulations were performed in the UAST program to supplement and extend the experimental data, particularly in regard to airblast phenomena. These simulations provided insights into the performance of such concepts as expansion chambers, multiple tunnel exits, etc., as well as the effect of tunnel geometrics, tunnel wall roughness, and other factors.

### b. Computer Programs.

(1) <u>First-principle codes</u>. During Phase 2, several first-principle, finite-difference, hydrodynamic computer codes were examined for use in the UAST program. Two of these, HULL and SHARC, were selected for detailed evaluation by both ADD and WES (Reference 14). Airblast levels in underground tunnel/chamber geometries were calculated with the two codes and compared to experimental data. Although the calculated wave forms were very similar, SHARC required less detailed gridding of the problem, and predicted shock arrival times with greater accuracy. The SHARC code was therefore used by WES, ADD, and contractors for most of the airblast calculations in the remainder of the program.

(2) <u>PC-codes</u>. The basic PC (personal computer) code used in the UAST program was BLASTX (Versions 3.0 and 3.5). This is a relatively simple, fast-running program that calculates peak airblast pressures in confined areas by the ray-tracing method. It was used to predict peak pressure levels for gage selection and ranging prior to each test in the Phase 3 intermediate-scale series. Since, in most cases, BLASTX provided better predictions of the peak pressures recorded on the Phase 3 tests than did SHARC, it was also evaluated as an airblast hazard prediction tool for underground magazines (Reference 15).



# Half-scale, shallow "shotgun"-type underground magazine constructed for Klotz Club-sponsored explosion hazard test at China Lake, CA in 1988. Figure 2.1



Figure 2.2 QD area defined by 1988 Klotz Club test, compared to QD area specified by existing U.S. DoD safety standards.



The Klotz Block; an explosion-driven, chamber closure device developed in Switzerland around 1971 and tested by the Klotz Club in Sweden in 1989. Figure 2.3


Blast and debris control features originally proposed for investigation in UAST program. Figure 2.4

## PART 3

# SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES

## 3.1 PHASE 1: R&D PREPARATION AND PLANNING

### 3.1.1 Purpose.

Due to the scope of research required for the entire UAST program, a significant effort was made in Phase 1 to plan the division of work between the U.S. and the ROK, organize research teams, acquire appropriate test equipment and state-of-the-art computer programs, construct model magazines for the Phase 2 program of small-scale tests, and develop detailed plans for the small-scale experiments. The following sections describe specific Phase 1 activities in the ROK and the U.S.

#### 3.1.2 The ROK Program.

Reference 16 provides details of the ROK activities in Phase 1, which are summarized below:

a. <u>Organization of Research Teams</u>. Four research teams were organized under the direction of the ROK Technical Project Manager: the Design and Evaluation Team, the Blast Wave Theory Team, the Numerical Modeling Team, and the Test and Measurement Team.

b. <u>Preparations for Tests</u>. A number of test equipment items and analysis tools were purchased, such as piezo-electric and piezo-resistive gauges, signal conditioning amplifiers for airblast measurements, a programmable multi-channel digitizer, accelerometers for ground shock measurements, and an engineering work station for numerical simulations. An ADD electronics engineer traveled to WES for training in the experimental techniques of blast measurement and analysis for a month.

c. <u>Small-Scale Tests and Results Analysis</u>. Two blast pressure measurement tests were made using a 1/30-scale steel model magazine. The objective was to check the applicability

of the existing blast pressure measurement technique to the chamber/tunnel system and the free field. Signals from most gages were successfully recorded, which suggested that the technique was applicable for the model tests of interest (Reference 17).

d. <u>Computer Simulation of Small-Scale Tests</u>. An ADD computer scientist traveled to WES for a month of training in techniques for computer simulation of explosions in underground storage. Computer simulations of small-scale tests were made and their results were compared with ADD's experimental results. The effect of configurations of blast traps on blast wave propagation was also simulated.

e. <u>Design of Small-Scale Model Magazine and Test Plan for Phase 2</u>. A small-scale steel model magazine, which could be used repeatedly, and concrete model magazines, which would be broken as they were tested, were designed. A test plan was established for small-scale tests with magazines in Phase 2.

f. <u>Supporting Research</u>. A contract research study, titled "Design Factors for Underground Ammunition Storage Site and Evaluation of Current Above-Ground Facilities," was conducted by LTC Kim Oon-Young of the Korea Military Academy, from July 1991 to April 1992 (Reference 18). The following is an abstract of this research:

"The design factors for ammunition storage facilities can be divided into three categories, which are the explosion safety, construction, and operation features. Since the safety criteria places limits on the chamber separation intervals, access and main passageways, intersections of tunnels, etc., the layout of an underground site should be determined on the basis of the above factors, as well as conventional tunnel design factors, such as the geological conditions. Therefore close cooperation between the military authority, which is responsible for ammunition storage/control, and the geologists and engineers is strongly recommended.

The current safety criteria is based on the shotgun type of single-chamber magazine, and blast protection measures--blast doors, closure blocks, multiple entrances, etc.-are not taken into account. To achieve both design goals (minimization of explosion effects and maximization of storage capacity), more R&D is still needed.

In addition to R&D for standard underground magazine designs, an investigation of the planned magazine site is recommended with respect to the geological and geographical conditions. Also, measurements of the temperature and humidity in the tunnels of the planned underground storage test facility will provide valuable information for future design development."

### 3.1.3 The U.S. Program.

a. <u>Establishment of Technical Advisory Group</u>. To help guide the U.S. portion of the UAST study, a Technical Advisory Group (TAG) was established, consisting of experts in the areas of explosives safety, explosion effects, engineering design, and ammunition logistics. The TAG membership was drawn from all three U.S. services (Army, Navy, and Air Force) to ensure that the ammunition storage requirements of all three were represented, and that the results of previous or on-going R&D efforts by all the three services were available to support the program.

The TAG met at least twice each year through the life of the program, to review and comment on R&D results and plans. The chairman of the TAG was Dr. Chester Canada of the U.S. DOD Explosives Safety Board Secretariat. Members were:

(Successively) Mr. Robert Fahy Mr. Raymond Freeman

(Successively) Mr. Marc G. Davis Mrs. Barbara Overton Mr. Lou Bournstein Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Ammunition U.S. Army Material Command Washington, DC

Munitions Division (J-4) U.S. Forces/Korea Seoul, Korea

| Mr. Bill Gaube          | Missouri River Division/Omaha District<br>U.S. Army Corps of Engineers<br>Omaha, NB |
|-------------------------|---|
| Mr. Paul LaHoud         | Huntsville Division<br>U.S. Army Corps of Engineers<br>Huntsville, AL               |
| (Successively)          |   |
| Mr. Ona Lyman           | U.S. Army Research Laboratory   |
| Mr. John Starkenburg    | Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD   |
| Mr. Paul Price          | U.S. Air Force Safety Agency<br>Kirtland AFB, NM                                    |
| Mr. Michael Swisdak     | U.S. Noval Surface Warfur Court   |
| The monder of the start | Silver Spring, MD   |
| Mr. James Tancreto      | U.S. Navy Facilities Engineering<br>Services Center                                 |
|                         | Port Hueneme, CA  |

**b.** <u>Preparation for Small-Scale Experiments</u>. Gages, cables, and other materials were acquired in preparation for the small-scale test program planned for Phase 2. A blast chamber and sections of steel pipe were fabricated to construct the model, and a detailed program of tests was developed.

c. <u>Computer Model Studies</u>. The SHARC hydrocode was used by WES (Reference 19) in a study of the effect of expansion chamber length and diameter on airblast passing through a tunnel (see Figures 3.1 and 3.2). Other calculations were made to examine the effect of the other parameters, such as the ratio of the tunnel diameter to the storage chamber diameter (Reference 20).

**d.** <u>Supporting Studies</u>. Over 100 reports and technical papers dealing with various aspects related to the explosives safety problem for underground magazines were gathered and reviewed. The results were used to summarize the "state-of-the-art" for designing and

constructing underground magazines, and for predicting and controlling the hazardous effects of accidental explosions of the stored ammunition (Reference 13).

A study was performed (Reference 5) to determine if airblast data from small-scale tests of shallow, "responding" magazines (where the explosion ruptures the chamber cover) could be assumed to provide realistic "scaled" results. The analysis showed that the results of tests with responding models was of questionable value, due to the inability to scale the inertia of the rock cover. The disproportionally greater inertia of full-scale magazine covers would result in longer confinements of chamber pressures, which could, in some situations, produce greater airblast QD's from the portal. It was concluded, however, that as long as the storage chamber remains intact (non-responding model), then airblast data from small-scale tests should be valid.

### 3.2 PHASE 2: SMALL-SCALE TEST PROGRAM

#### 3.2.1 Purpose.

The U.S. and ROK small-scale tests conducted in Phase 2 were mainly designed to investigate airblast phenomena. The analysis of previous research showed that airblast in confined areas, such as underground tunnels and chambers, has two components--the initial air shock front, including secondary reflections, and the gas pressures created by the detonation products. Many of the previous tests were performed in shock tubes to investigate the propagation of a shock wave in tunnel systems with bends and intersections. Later tests by the U.S. Army Research Laboratory, and tests conducted by Switzerland and Norway, used higher explosive densities, but were performed at very small scales (e.g., 1:100 and 1:50).

The small-scale tests conducted in Phase 2 of the UAST program were designed to provide more extensive and reliable measurements of the shock and gas pressure propagation. The basic objective of Phase 2 was to use this data to evaluate the effectiveness of different design features in underground magazines for reducing the external airblast levels from explosions in the magazine storage chambers. Additional objectives were to:

- Develop an understanding of the basic physics of airblast production and propagation in confined environments.
- Perform a set of carefully-controlled, physical model tests that could be used to evaluate the airblast prediction accuracy of numerical computer models.
- Develop a small-scale test data base that, together with data from previous large-scale tests and the intermediate-scale tests to be conducted in Phase 3, could be used to investigate scaling relationships for the various phenomena of interest.
- Provide a basis for designing the Phase 3 intermediate-scale tests, based on a "down-selection" of the magazine design features that were effective in reducing external blast.

# 3.2.2 Division of Research.

In general, the small-scale tests conducted by the ROK involved chamber loading densities that were relatively high (up to 40 kg/m<sup>3</sup>) in 1:30-scale model magazines. Most of the U.S. small-scale tests, on the other hand, had lower loading densities (up to 5 kg/m<sup>3</sup>), but used a larger test scale of 1:20.

There were several design features that were tested by both sides to ensure commonality between the ROK and U.S. test programs. These included items such as variations in chamber loading densities and the effects of tunnel blast traps. For the most part, however, the U.S. and ROK small-scale test programs concentrated on separate features of underground magazine designs.

The main thrust of the ROK program was to evaluate the effects of tunnel constrictions and the different concepts for sealing chambers to contain the high blast pressures. The main thrust of the U.S. program was to examine the effects of different types of tunnel intersections

and complex tunnel layouts (including multiple exits, expansion chambers, rough-walled tunnels, etc.), and potential hazard control features such as water mitigation of blast effects from chamber detonations, external trench-type barricades, etc.

Reference 21 provides a comprehensive descripton of the research efforts and results of Phase 2 of the UAST program. Additional details are given in specific reports listed in the References or as "Additional UAST Reports."

#### 3.2.3 ROK Phase 2 Program.

#### a. Tests at Low Loading Densities and Analysis of Results.

(1) <u>Procedures</u>. A 1/30-scale steel model magazine, which could be used repeatedly, was manufactured, and tests were performed. The model storage chamber was 100 cm long, 50 cm wide, and 23 cm high. Steel pipes of 19.2-cm inside diameter and 1.27-cm thickness were used to form the tunnel. In all tests, the same storage chamber was used, but the configuration of the tunnel was changed depending on the nature of the test. This chamber/ tunnel system was used for tests with chamber loading densities less than 16.5 kg/m<sup>3</sup>.

In order to evaluate the blast-reducing effect of various design features, side-on airblast pressures were measured inside and outside of the model magazine. The tunnel pressure was measured using gages installed on the inner surface of the tunnel pipes. Free-field pressures were measured along the extended tunnel axis (0° azimuth) and along the 30, 60, and 90-degree azimuth angles from the tunnel portal. Composition C-4 was used as the test explosive in all tests. The weight of the charges was varied, but 1.9 kg was used for most tests.

Peak tunnel pressure data for each chamber/tunnel configuration was plotted as a function of explosive weight/total volume  $(Q/V_t)$ , and compared with the portal pressure prediction equation in the current U.S. explosives safety standards (Reference 1),

$$P_w = 1,770 \ (Q/V_t)^{0.45} \tag{3-1}$$

where  $P_w$  is the portal pressure (in kPa), Q is the explosive weight (in kg), and  $V_t$  is the total volume (in m<sup>3</sup>) from the point of explosion to the gage location, assuming that the blast wave moves at a constant speed regardless of the cross-sectional area of the tunnel.

Peak free-field pressure for each chamber/tunnel configuration was fitted to the equation,

$$P_{w}/P = a_{w}(R/D)^{1.35} \tag{3-2}$$

where P is the blast pressure at a location of interest, a is the fitting coefficient, R is the distance (in meters) from the tunnel portal to the location of interest, and D is the tunnel diameter (in meters). The value of the coefficient,  $a_w$ , was compared with the value implied in the DoD equation ( $a_w = 1.0$ ).

A relative pressure ratio, *RPR*, was used to compare the measured pressure, for a given test situation, to the pressure predicted by the DoD equation. The value of *RPR* is simply the ratio of the coefficients,

$$RPR = 1/a_{w} \tag{3-3}$$

Accordingly, the relative IBD ratio,  $R_{\text{IBD}}$ , is

$$R_{IBD} = (1/a)_{w}^{1/1.35} = a_{w}^{-1/1.35}$$
(3-4)

The relative hazard area, RHA, then is expressed by

$$RHA = (R_{IBD})^2 = a_w^{-2/1.35} = a_w^{-1.5}$$
(3-5)

The blast-reducing effect of each chamber/tunnel configuration was evaluated by comparing the value of *RHA* to a prediction from the current DoD equation.

(2) <u>Shotgun-Type Magazines</u>. The shotgun-type magazine was selected as the standard baseline in evaluating the blast-reducing effect of different chamber/tunnel configurations. Six tests were conducted using this magazine. In these tests, characteristics of piezo-electric type

gages and piezo-resistive type gages were compared, and the effect of explosive weight (i.e., loading density) was also evaluated.

The measured tunnel pressures were slightly higher than predicted by the DoD equation. This was apparently because the surface of the storage chamber and the tunnel in the test magazine was smooth, which reduced the attenuation of the blast pressure. When the free-field pressure was fitted to Eq. (3-2), the value of the coefficient  $a_w$  was determined to be 0.96, which agrees well with the value of 1.0 in the DoD equation.

(3) Length of Blast Traps. To investigate the effect of blast-trap length, ten tests were conducted; four without blast traps, and two each with trap lengths equivalent to one, two, and three tunnel diameters. From the measured pressures, the value of the coefficient  $a_w$  ranged from 1.11 to 1.27 for all blast trap configurations. The relative hazard area ratio, *RHA*, ranged from 0.78 to 0.86 for trap lengths varying from zero to three tunnel diameters, which suggested that the effect of blast trap length on airblast peak pressure reduction was not great.

(4) Location of Blast Traps. To determine the effect of blast-trap location on blast reduction, eight tests were made; two tests each for blast trap locations near the chamber, at the middle of the tunnel, near the portal, and with dual blast traps (two locations). The coefficient  $a_w$  and the relative hazard area ratio, *RHA*, varied from 0.85 to 0.96 and from 0.78 to 0.94, respectively. These test results showed that the effect of the blast trap location was not great. Even with dual traps, the effect was not significant.

(5) <u>Loading/Unloading Area.</u> To evaluate the effect of a loading/unloading area (or an expansion chamber), four tests were conducted; two tests of an expansion chamber with a single exit, and two tests with dual exits (blast pressure was measured in both exits). The exit near the storage chamber was in a direction normal to the axis of the tunnel and expansion chamber, and the exit far from the chamber was parallel to the chamber axis. The tunnel pressure for the configuration with double exits was lower than for one with a single exit. The pressure for both configurations was sharply decreased after the blast wave passed through the loading/unloading

area. The pressure near the portal was considerably lower than that predicted by the current DoD equation. The coefficient  $a_w$  and the relative hazard area ratio, *RHA*, were determined to be 0.83 to 1.10, and 0.87 to 1.32, respectively. The values of  $a_w$  and *RHA* for the single-exit case were higher than those predicted by the current safety standards. For the dual-exit case, the portal pressure at the far exit was higher than that at the near exit. This was because the blast wave entering the loading/unloading area continued directly toward the far exit, rather than turning to the near exit.

b. <u>Tests at High Loading Densities</u>. Fourteen small-scale concrete magazines were constructed and tested. The storage chamber volume in the concrete magazines was the same as that of the steel magazines. The same steel tunnel was used. The pressure in the tunnel and in the free-field was measured and analyzed by the same method as that used in the steel magazine tests. The concrete magazines were used for tests where (1) the shape of storage chamber was changed, (2) the shape of the closure block was changed, or (3) the chamber loading density was so high that the test was not feasible with the steel chamber.

(1) <u>Blast-driven Closure of Parallel-Type Chambers</u>. In the parallel-type chamber, the axis of the storage chamber was parallel to the chamber access tunnel. The entrance into the chamber was designed to be sealed when the explosion blast pressures drive a free-standing closure block against the opening of the chamber access tunnel (see Figure 3.3a). The closure blocks were made by pouring concrete into a mold constructed of 3 mm-thick steel plates. Four tests were made with three different designs of parallel-type chambers. By analyzing the measured free-field pressures, the pressure coefficient  $a_w$  and the relative hazard area, *RHA*, were found to range from 1.80 to 2.49 and from 0.16 to 0.42, respectively. The *RHA* value of 0.42 was obtained in the test with a chamber loading density of 20 kg/m<sup>3</sup>, which was half that of the other tests. From these results, the blast-reducing effect of the closure blocks was found to decrease with decreasing chamber loading density. Figure 3.3b illustrates the hazard area reduction achieved with an *RHA* value of 0.16.

(2) <u>Blast-driven Closure of Perpendicular-Type Chambers</u>. In the perpendicular-type of storage chambers, the long axis of the chamber was perpendicular to the chamber access tunnel. The closure block was made by the same method as in the parallel-type chamber tests. Five tests were made with four different types of closure blocks. By analyzing the test results, the pressure coefficient  $a_w$  and the relative hazard area, *RHA*, were evaluated to be from 1.38 to 3.37 and from 0.15 to 0.61, respectively. The *RHA* value of 0.61 was obtained in the test with a chamber loading density of 20 kg/m<sup>3</sup>. For chamber loading densities over 40 kg/m<sup>3</sup>, the *RHA* value was in the range of 0.15 to 0.31, which indicated that a 70 percent (or more) reduction in hazard area might be obtained by using the perpendicular-type chambers.

The motion of a closure block is dependent on the weight and cross-sectional area of the block, and the blast pressure acting on the area of the block faces. The pressure acting on the block,  $P_b$ , can be approximated by Eq. (3-1). The force acting on the block, F, is given by

$$F = m_b a_b = P_b A \tag{3-6}$$

where  $m_b$  is the mass of the block,  $a_b$  the acceleration of the block, and A the cross-sectional area of the block. From Eqs. (3-1) and (3-6), the acceleration is:

$$a_b = \frac{1,770 \left(\frac{Q}{V_t}\right)^{0.45}}{m_b/A} \tag{3-7}$$

From the test results, the relative hazard area, RHA, was defined as a function of the acceleration,  $a_b$ , as

$$RHA = \exp[(-0.00007 \ a_b)]$$
(3-8)

(3) <u>Dual Closure Block Chamber</u>. In chambers with dual closure blocks, the long axis of the chamber was parallel with to the chamber access tunnel. Two different types of chambers were tested; one for closure blocks where the block was free-standing (separated from the wall of a chamber), and one for wall-type closures, where sections of the chamber wall itself were designed to be blown into the access tunnel by the explosion. The pressure coefficient  $a_w$  and the

relative hazard area, *RHA*, were determined to be 1.29 and 0.86 for the block type, and 2.22 and 0.31 for the wall type, respectively. Contrary to expectations, the wall type had a better blast-reducing effect than the block type.

(4) <u>Chamber Aspect Ratio</u>. In the magazine to test the effect of the aspect (length-todiameter) ratio of a chamber, the chamber opening was on the long side. From the single test that was conducted, the coefficient  $a_w$  and the relative hazard area, *RHA*, were determined to be 0.92 and 1.33, respectively. For this type of magazine, the tunnel pressure was lower, but the free-field pressure was similar to those of the shotgun-type magazine, which suggested that an increased aspect ratio magazine is not effective in reducing blast.

(5) Loading/Unloading Area (Expansion Chamber). For the magazine with a loading/unloading area, between the storage chamber and the tunnel portal, the pressure coefficient  $a_w$  and the relative hazard, *RHA*, were determined to be 18.87 and 0.01, respectively. These values of  $a_w$  and *RHA* were much lower than expected. By reviewing a video tape of the test, it was found that flame was thrown out from the entrance portal and through the earth cover at the same time, which was completely different from observations in other tests. That is, a considerable part of the blast escaped through the rupture of the chamber cover. This explained why the measured free-field pressure outside the tunnel portal was significantly lower than expected. The fact that this result is the opposite of that from the 1/2-scale 1988 Klotz club test at China Lake, CA (Reference 4), supports the finding of Reference 5 that airblast from "responding" magazines cannot be correctly modeled in small-scale tests (see Section 3.1.3d).

c. <u>Numercial Simulation of Blast Propagation in Small-Scale Magazines</u>. In an attempt to identify and explain the discrepancies in results between SHARC and HULL code calculations, the blast propagation from a 1-kg bare TNT charge explosion was simulated in a two-dimensional (2-D) grid, using the same Equations of State for the explosive and air in both codes. The pressures calculated by the SHARC code were considerably higher than those calculated by the HULL code. Since the same grids and Equations of State were used, it was

concluded that the differences in the calculated results were caused mainly by inherent differences in the codes themselves.

To justify making 2-D calculations for 3-D models, an explosion in a very simple shotgun type magazine (unlike the more complex design of the previous calculations) was simulated by using both the SHARC and the HULL code in 2-D and 3-D. The 2-D calculations give higher pressures than the 3-D calculations. Surprisingly, the results calculated by both codes were almost the same, which was completely different from all other calculations. It was speculated that both codes might produce the same results for very simple modeling configurations.

Small-scale tests with a blast trap, the length of which was varied from 0 to 60 cm, that were performed by ADD were simulated in 2-D calculations. To investigate the effect of the 2-D conversion, one test was modeled in both 2-D and 3-D. Three different calculations were made using different mesh sizes for the same test. From these calculations, the unit height of the 2-D conversion was set to 20 cm and the mesh size  $2 \times 2$  cm. The free-field blast pressure calculated by the SHARC code was generally higher, except at a few points, than that calculated by the HULL code. In the HULL code calculations, the longer the blast trap, the lower was the pressure.

d. Planning for Intermediate-scale Tests. An area in a military camp located in Yeonchun-gun, Kyungki-do was selected as the site for the ROK intermediate-scale tests. A land survey to lay out the test area was completed.

Based on results of the small-scale tests, the closure block was selected as a device to be investigated thoroughly in the intermediate-scale tests. It was planned to construct blast traps at positions in the tunnels facing the storage chambers, in order to intercept debris transported by the blast. Based on results of the literature survey, it was planned to include tunnel constrictions, an expansion chamber, and a concave external barricade in the tests.

e. <u>Supporting Research</u>. A contract research study, titled "Analysis Method for Structural Safety in the Design of Underground Ammunition Storage Facilities," was conducted by LTC Kim Oon-Young of the Korea Military Academy and Professor Lee Sang-Duck of Ajoo University, from April 1992 to March 1993 (Reference 22). The following is an abstract of the study:

"The analysis method and its computation results on the structural safety problem of underground ammunition storage facilities are described based on the Mohr-Coulomb Elastic-Plastic Theory and the Finite Difference Method.

There is no indication of structural failure if the underground ammunition storage facilities are built in sound rock under the present design concept, but several facts with respect to the deformation characteristics of underground chambers must be considered. First, heaving displacement of the chamber floor can be as large as settlement displacement of the ceiling, when the ratio of the chamber width to height is large. Therefore rock reinforcement, such as a rockbolt system, is desired in areas where large heaving is expected.

The separation distance between chambers as determined by explosive safety criteria should be enough for structural safety. Finally, the slope of the mountain outside the underground facility can have a pronounced effect on the deformation behavior of an underground chamber. Therefore, a global safety evaluation should be performed first before performing a local analysis of each tunnel section."

## 3.2.4 U.S. Phase 2 Program.

The general objective of the small-scale test program conducted by the U.S. was to investigate and quantify the influence of different design features of the tunnel/chamber system on the blast wave, as it travels from the detonation source in the storage chamber to the area outside the tunnel entrance portal. The effect of some of these features, such as expansion chambers, constrictions, tunnel wall roughness, etc., was known in a general sense from the previous

research evaluated in the Phase 1 Literature Analysis (Reference 13). It was important, however, to develop more reliable, extensive, and specific data for such features, as well as to evaluate other features for which no previous information existed. Furthermore, it was essential to relate these effects to a common experimental base, in terms of test scales, explosive sources, model design and construction, measurement techniques, etc. Finally, it was also important to acquire such test data in a manner that was comprehensive and detailed enough to both understand the "physics" of the phenomena under study, and to develop fundamental relations that could be applied to a broader range of future problems.

The specific objectives of the U.S. small-scale test program were to evaluate the following tunnel/chamber design features:

- o Chamber loading density
- o Tunnel/chamber diameter ratio
- o Access tunnel length
- o Tunnel bends
- o 90° and 45° "T" intersections
- o 90° and 45° side intersections
- o Blast/debris traps

- o Chambers with two (opposed) exits
- o Constriction at chamber entrance
- o Tunnel wall roughness
- o Expansion chambers
- o Pressures in adjacent (unsealed) chambers
- o External trench barricades
- o Water tamping of detonations

a. <u>Baseline Magazine Design</u>. It was necessary to begin the small-scale experiments using a baseline or "control" tunnel and chamber design. The baseline selected was the simple "shotgun" magazine shown in Figure 3.4. This basic was the same design tested in the 1/2-scale, shallow-buried magazine experiment conducted for the Klotz Club at China Lake, CA in 1988 (Reference 4). The blast mitigation effects of all the design features tested in the U.S. small-scale tests were evaluated by comparison with the blast pressures from this baseline design.

The primary model scale used in the U.S. small-scale test program was 1:20, assuming a full-scale underground chamber 15 m wide, 7 m high, and 30 m long, with a volume of 3,000 m<sup>3</sup>.

b. <u>Test Procedures</u>. The U.S. small-scale tests used a cylindrical steel blast chamber to model the magazine storage chamber, and sections of steel pipe to model the access tunnels. The blast chamber had an internal diameter of 50 cm, a wall thickness of 15 cm, and a length (internal) of 1.8 m (see Figure 3.4). The tunnels were constructed of sections of heavy-wall steel pipes 1.0 m in length, with internal diameters of 14.6, 24.3, or 36.4 cm. Circular steel plates 7.6 cm thick were bolted to the front and rear ends of the blast chamber. The rear plate was removed and replaced for loading the explosive charges.

Because of its ready availability, its well-documented detonation characteristics, and its history of good performance in past small-scale explosive tests, Composition C-4 was selected as the explosive for the U.S. small-scale test program.

Kulite Model HKS and XT-190 piezoelectric pressure gages were used to measure overpressure time-histories in the detonation chamber, in the connecting tunnels, and on the ground surface outside the tunnel portal. For the tunnel and chamber measurements, the gages were mounted in holes drilled through the pipe and chamber walls, and tapped so that the gages could be screwed into place with the head of the gages flush with the inside tunnel or chamber surface. External gages were mounted flush with the ground surface in concrete gage mounts (30 cm in diameter and 10 cm deep).

c. <u>Results</u>. The following sections summarize the results of the U.S. Phase 2 tests. The effectiveness of each blast reduction feature was described in terms of the airblast Quantity-Distance for inhabited buildings,  $QD_{\rm IB}$ , beyond the tunnel portal, using the current DoD criterion of 6.2 kPa of peak airblast pressure (Reference 1).

The effect of loading density was defined in the tests of the two baseline magazines; Control Design A, with a tunnel/chamber diameter ratio of 0.3, and Control Design B, with a ratio of 0.5. All other design features were evaluated by comparing their  $QD_{\rm IB}$  values to those of the control designs, for the same loading densities.

(1) Loading Density. In the tests with the baseline magazine design, the chamber loading density was varied from 1.67 to 5.0 kg/m<sup>3</sup> (0.61 to 1.83 kg in actual explosive weight). The charge geometry was kept constant; i.e., a cylindrical charge along the central axis of the chamber, detonated at the rear end. The 5.0 kg/m<sup>3</sup> loading density was used as the standard charge weight for the remainder of the small-scale test program. The test results showed clearly that, as predicted by the conventional scaling law for explosion effects, the peak airblast pressure varied as the cube root of the explosive weight. Since the total volume of the test magazine did not change, this confirmed that the peak pressure for an underground magazine varies as the cube root of the loading density. This relation held consistently true through the remaining program of small-scale tests.

Twenty-seven tests were conducted with the two "shotgun" magazine models. Using the current DoD criterion of 6.2 kPa of peak airblast overpressure, the Control Design A tests at 5 kg/m<sup>3</sup> had an average  $QD_{\rm IB}$  of 20.8 m. For Control Design B, the average  $QB_{\rm IB}$  was 29.2 m.

(2) <u>Tunnel/Chamber Diameter Ratio</u>. With the 50 cm-diameter chamber, tunnel/chamber diameter ratios of 0.3 to 0.73 were tested, all with one, two, and four-meter tunnel lengths. Using the Control Design A (0.3 tunnel/chamber diameter ratio) as a base, an increase in the ratio to 0.5 increased the average QD's by 32%. A further increase in tunnel diameter to a ratio of 0.7 increased the average QD's by only 22% above the Control "A" tunnel, however.

Figure 3.5 is a plot of the QD values as a function of the *total* loading density (i.e., the storage chamber volume plus the tunnel volume) for Control A and Control B tests. The two control groups clearly fall into two separate data bands. Also shown in this figure are data from previous studies involving tests of "shotgun" magazine designs with similar tunnel and chamber geometries. The key data point is that representing the half-scale (20,000-kg charge weight) 1988 Klotz Club test, fired in a rock chamber, with a tunnel/chamber diameter ratio of 0.5. Also shown are data from the 1:75-scale tests conducted by WES in 1980 (Reference 23). While the 1:75-scale data at low loading densities fall below the other data, the 1:75 tests at higher loading

densities and the 1988 Klotz Club test compare very well with the results of the Control A and B series.

(3) <u>Tunnel Length</u>. Model tunnel lengths of one, two, and four meters were tested, with the variations in loading density and tunnel diameter as mentioned in the previous sections. Theoretically, the peak external pressures should decrease in about the same proportion that the total magazine volume is increased by increasing the tunnel length. However, most of the 27 tests showed only a small reduction in external pressures (10 percent or less). This was true even for the large tunnel, which increased the total volume by about 66 percent when the tunnel length was increased from one to four meters.

(4) <u>Tunnel Bends</u>. Tests were performed with 4 m-long, 14.6 cm-diameter tunnels containing 90-degree bends at different distances from the chamber and near the portal. For a bend location 1 m from the chamber, the  $QD_{\rm IB}$  was reduced an average of 21%, compared to the straight tunnel of Control Design A. For a bend located at two meters, the reduction averaged over 28%. When the bend was located near the portal, however, the results were somewhat inconsistent, with much lower reductions.

(5) <u>Tunnel Intersections</u>. Figure 3.4 shows a typical model tunnel layout with a 90° "T" intersection in the exit tunnel. For nine tests at loading densities of 1.07 to 5.0 kg/m<sup>3</sup>, the measured QD's averaged 38 percent less than that for the Control B "shotgun" design.

For a "T" intersection where the two arms of the T are at 45° and 135° angles to the tunnel extending from the chamber (the stem of the T), the QD reductions for the downstream (135°) arm ranged from 10 to 22 percent, with an average of 16 percent. For the upstream (45°) arm, the reductions ranged from 28 to 42 percent, with an average of 34 percent.

Tests were also performed to evaluate the effect of blast traps of different lengths at tunnel intersections. For both the 90° and the 45°/135° "T" intersections, the blast traps actually seemed

to have a negative effect. Where some reduction in QD was obtained without the blast traps (due to the intersection), the same tests with blast traps showed little or no reduction in QD.

Figure 3.6 shows the  $QD_{IB}$  values measured on tests of magazines with "T" intersections, compared to the baseline values for Control Design B.

(6) <u>Chambers With Two (Opposed) Exits</u>. Seven tests were preformed to investigate the effect on external airblast of having two exit tunnels from the storage chamber, rather than one exit tunnel as normally used. For these tests, a steel "sleeve" was inserted into the normal blast chamber. The sleeve reduced the chamber diameter to 14.6 cm, but allowed tests over a greater range of chamber loading densities; from 1.0 to 42.0 kg/m<sup>3</sup>. This reduced the model scale to 1:40, compared to 1:20 for the previous tests. Therefore, to compare these test results to the previous data, the 1:40-scale QD values were multiplied by 2.0. The second exit extended from the rear of the test chamber, along the same axis but in the opposite direction from the main exit. The test results indicated that the presence of the second exit from the storage chamber provides no reduction in QD (from either tunnel portal) compared to having only a single exit.

(7) <u>Tunnel Wall Roughness</u>. The test arrangement described above for the two-exit tunnel tests was also used to investigate the effect of tunnel wall roughness on external airblast. The rough-walled sections were made by milling V-shaped grooves up to 5.6 mm deep around the inside of the pipe leading from one of the chamber exits. This provided roughness factors (as defined in Reference 9) of up to 8 percent for the tunnel walls. The pipe from the opposite chamber exit was left smooth. Tests were conducted at loading densities of 1.0 to 15.0 kg/m<sup>3</sup>. The results showed that the rough-walled model tunnels reduced the QD's of smooth-walled tunnels by 15 to 20 percent.

(8) Expansion Chambers. Two general types of expansion chambers were tested; those whose central axis was aligned parallel to the axis of the access tunnel, and those whose central axis was normal to that of the access tunnel. Chamber loading densities of 1.7 to  $5.0 \text{ kg/m}^3$  were used.

The "in-line" expansion chambers (aligned with the tunnels) had diameters ranging from 2.6 to 4.0 times the 14.6-cm tunnel diameter, and were approximately 14 tunnel diameters in length. When located near the portal, the in-line expansion chambers consistently produced QD reductions of 60 to 80 percent. When the expansion chambers were located nearer to the storage chamber, the reductions were somewhat less--in the range of 40 to 60 percent.

Figure 3.7 shows a typical layout for tests of expansion chambers positioned transverse to the axis of the exit tunnel. Several different configurations were investigated--with one forward exit tunnel (offset from the main tunnel axis), with two offset forward exit tunnels, and with one offset exit tunnel extending in the reverse direction from the expansion chamber. Surprisingly, the transverse expansion chambers did not contribute any benefit beyond the effect of the larger total volume of the model.

(9) <u>Blast Pressures in Adjacent Chambers</u>. Three tests, with chamber loading densities up to 5.0 kg/m<sup>3</sup>, were performed to record blast pressures produced in a second chamber adjacent and parallel to the detonated storage chamber. Both chambers had 14.6 cm-diameter access tunnels connecting to a common main tunnel of the same diameter. The peak pressures recorded in the "acceptor" chamber were 80 to 90 percent less than the pressures in the detonation chamber, and about 60 to 65 percent less than the pressures in the main tunnel (at the entrance to the acceptor access tunnel).

Additional tests were made with the adjacent chamber being perpendicular to the axis of the main chamber and its "shotgun"-type access tunnel. Based on all seven tests (three with parallel and four with perpendicular adjacent chambers), the peak pressures in the adjacent chamber were consistently about 85 percent less than those in the detonated storage chamber.

(10) <u>Constriction at the Chamber Entrance</u>. Five tests were performed with the shotgun magazine design to investigate the effect of a tunnel constriction at the entrance to the storage chamber. The constriction was formed by inserting a circular steel plate behind the front wall of the chamber, with a 4.6 cm-diameter hole in the plate centered on the tunnel/chamber axis. The

hole in the plate (i.e., the constriction) had a diameter approximately one-third that of the tunnel. Tests were conducted with 1.7 to 5.0 kg/m<sup>3</sup> loading densities. The constriction reduced the QD values by 54 to 73 percent, with an average reduction of 63 percent. The greater reduction occurred at the 5.0 kg/m<sup>3</sup> loading density, implying that constrictions may be more effective as the loading density is increased.

(11) External Trench Barricade. The trench barricade concept was developed to perform the same function as conventional, free-standing, external barricades; i.e., to deflect the airblast and debris as it exits a tunnel portal after an internal explosion. The difference is that the tunnel portal opens onto the floor of a steep trench excavated into the mountainside, rather than opening directly out from the face of the mountain slope. The trench is open at one end for access to the portal. The height of the trench wall, and the fact that the trench is closed at one end, were expected to deflect more of the blast and debris upward, where it would then be distributed more equally in all horizontal directions. The 1/20-scale model tests of a trench barricade provided an average QD reduction of 67 percent, compared to identical tests without the barricade.

(12) <u>Water Tamping of Detonations</u>. Previous research by Sweden and the U.S. Navy indicated that a large mass of water in a confined detonation chamber could absorb a significant amount of the heat energy of a detonation (by rapid vaporization of the water), thereby cooling the detonation gasses and reducing the chamber pressure, which should reduce the external pressures and the QD. Eight experiments were conducted in the U.S. Phase 2 small-scale program to evaluate this phenomenon. In the first seven tests, latex containers of water were placed next to the explosive charges in the detonation chamber. In an additional test, the container was placed near the chamber exit, rather than next to the charge. Chamber loading densities of 1.7 to 5.0 kg/m<sup>3</sup> were tested with water/explosive weight ratios ranging from 0.7 to 3.3. Tests with a water/explosive ratio of 2.6 reduced the QD by an average of 50 percent. Surprisingly, the other four tests produced little or no noticeable reduction in the QD.

# 3.3 PHASE 3: INTERMEDIATE-SCALE TESTS.

#### 3.3.1 Purpose.

The major research effort of the UAST program was performed in Phase 3. The experimental program consisted of 14 explosive tests at 1/8-scale in the ROK, and 13 tests at 1/3-scale in the U.S., all conducted in tunnels and chambers excavated in rock.

The objectives of the intermediate-scale tests were to:

- Confirm or modify the fundamental relations between blast effects and tunnel/chamber geometries that were established by the small-scale experiments of Phase 2.
- Refine those relations by conducting tests under more realistic conditions (i.e., that simulate detonations and the blast environments of actual underground magazines).
- o Obtain blast effects measurements that could not be made at small-scale.
- o Confirm blast effects scaling relations for larger explosive yields.
- Examine performance of blast and/or debris control techniques at a larger (and more realistic) scale of testing.

Test sites were established for the intermediate-scale tests in both the U.S. and Korea. The U.S. site was located at the Linchburg Mine, near Magdalena, NM. Because of the steep mountain slopes in front of the mine entrance, the U.S. site did not provide a good area for measuring external airblast and debris hazards from detonations within the mountain. However, the 300-m length of the mine provided easy access to a test area in a moderately strong limestone rock, with a deep (over 100 m) rock cover. This represented an ideal site for conducting large detonation tests that require a strong rock containment, particularly for investigations of ground shock propagation and measurements of airblast attenuation along long tunnel lengths.

The ROK test site was located near Yeonchun, Kyungki-do, Korea. The test area was in a hard igneous rock, at the base of a small mountain ridge, facing a similar ridge across a narrow (approx. 100 m-wide) valley. Unlike the U.S. site, the topography of the mountain ridge at the ROK site did not provide sufficient rock cover depth for large detonations without extensive tunnel construction. However, the small, relatively level valley area in front of the ridge was ideal for recording the external airblast and debris effects from realistic detonations in scaled-down tunnel-and-chamber systems.

In view of the differences between the ROK and U.S. test sites described above, it was decided that the specific objectives of the Phase 3 test program should be divided between the U.S. and ROK efforts in a way that made the most beneficial use of each test site. Accordingly, the ROK Phase 3 tests were primarily designed to investigate the external airblast and debris hazard distances as a function of different components of the magazine design, with emphasis on:

- o Blast/debris traps
- o Tunnel constrictions
- o Expansion chambers
- o Blast-driven chamber closure blocks
- o Dual tunnel exits
- o External barricades

The U.S. Phase 3 tests were designed to place more emphasis on the blast effects internal to the underground complex, as a function of the characteristics of the explosion source and the tunnel/chamber system. For airblast, ground shock, debris, and thermal effects, these included:

- o Chamber loading density
- o Munition type
- o Tunnel length
- o Tunnel wall roughness
- o Tunnel intersections
- o Expansion chambers
- o Storage chamber separation distance
- o Self-sealing chambers

There was a deliberate overlap between the U.S. and ROK programs for some of the investigations, such as the effects of tunnel length, tunnel intersections, and expansion chambers.

This was done to allow direct comparisons to be made, and to ensure that the test results were consistent and compatible between the two experimental programs.

## 3.3.2 The ROK Phase 3 Program.

a. Design and Construction of Intermediate-Scale Magazines. The site selected for the ROK intermediate-scale test was an area covered with well-developed granite, in a military camp located in Yeonchun-gun, Kyungki-do. Test magazines were constructed by excavating tunnels at 1/8-scale, designated as the First to the Fifth Tunnels (Figure 3.8). There were one to three chambers in each tunnel. In the First and Second Tunnels, the width and height of the main tunnels were set to 1.2 m. For ease of excavation, the tunnels were first excavated to a larger size; a width and height of 1.8 m. The width and height were then adjusted to the final size of 1.2 m each by filling 0.6 m with gravel and concrete. Construction of the First and Second Tunnels revealed that this construction procedure was very difficult. For this reason, the finished height of the Third to the Fifth Tunnels was designed to be 1.8 m. The storage chambers were 3.8 m long, 1.9 m wide, and 1.8 m high.

All tunnels were originally designed to be equipped with chamber closure blocks, blast traps, expansion chambers, external barricades, and constrictions, in case it was determined to be necessary to test these features. On some tests, the debris-containment effect of specific damage-reducing features was investigated by placing artificial debris in front of the explosive charge in the storage chamber, and collecting the debris pieces inside and outside the tunnel after the tests. As in the small-scale tests, pressure gages were installed both inside and outside the tunnels. Figure 3.9 shows typical locations of airblast gages. An analysis of the results was made in the same fashion as in the small-scale tests. Additional details are given in References 24 and 25.

## b. Description of Tests and Results.

(1) <u>Tests in the First Tunnel</u>. In the First Tunnel, one chamber was located on the left side and two chambers on the right side of the straight main entrance tunnel. Blast traps of the

same length as the width of the main tunnel were constructed directly across the main tunnel from the chamber entrances. Chambers 1 and 2 were equipped with closure blocks and entrance constrictions, while there was no hazard-reducing device in Chamber 3. The Type 1 closure block in Chamber 1 was a scaled-up version of a design, called the Magae Block, that proved to be effective in the Phase 2 small-scale tests. The Type 2 closure block in Chamber 2 was a heavier version of that in Chamber 1. The closure blocks tested in the ROK Phase 3 program were wedge-shaped boxes formed of welded steel plates, and filled with concrete. For investigations of the debris-reducing effect of the closure blocks, artificial debris consisting of short sections of steel rods (500 pieces of 50 g each; 150 of 100 g each; and 50 of 500 g each) were placed on a platform between the test explosive charge and the entrance of the chamber in each test.

Four tests were conducted in the First Tunnel--one each in Chambers 1 and 2, and two in Chamber 3. The first test in Chamber 3 was made with no hazard-reducing device. A concave external barricade was then constructed in front of the tunnel portal, and the second test in Chamber 3 was made. Figure 3.10 compares the measured peak pressures from the fourth test with the current DoD prediction. Values for the free-field pressure coefficient,  $a_w$ , and the relative hazard area, *RHA*, are listed in Table 3.1. Debris distributions recorded after the tests are listed in Table 3.2. The notable observations for the tests in the First Tunnel were: (a) the Type 1 closure block in Chamber 1 sealed the chamber entrance completely, (b) a part of the closure block in Chamber 2 failed, but the rest of the block partly covered the chamber entrance, and (c) the flow of explosion gas products from the tunnel portal was diverted 90° by the external barricade.

(2) <u>Tests in the Second Tunnel</u>. The layout of the Second Tunnel was basically the same as that of the First Tunnel. A Type 3 closure block was installed in Chamber 1, a Type 2 closure block in Chamber 2, and other hazard-reducing devices in Chamber 3. The Type 3 closure block in Chamber 1 was a design similar in principle to that of the Klotz Block. The Type 2 closure block in Chamber 2 was the same design as in the First Tunnel. Three tests were made in the Second Tunnel (one in each chamber). After the tests in Chambers 1 and 2, the main tunnel was diverted by 90° to a new entrance, and the original entrance of the tunnel was blocked. For the

test in Chamber 3, a trench barricade (see Section 3.2.4 c (11)) was constructed in front of the new tunnel entrance to compare its effectiveness with the concave portal barricade used on the First Tunnel. For those tests where the debris-containment effect of hazard-reducing devices was tested, artificial debris was located in the storage chambers in the same way as in the tests in the First Tunnel.

The notable observations for the tests in the Second Tunnel were: (a) the front steel plate of the Type 3 closure block in Chamber 1 was torn out and separated by the explosion, but the block effectively sealed the chamber opening; (b) the concrete floor near the constriction at the chamber entrance was ripped up by the blast from the Chamber 1 test and covered about half of the Chamber 1 access tunnel; (c) a welded part of the front steel plate of the Type 2 closure block was torn by the test in Chamber 2, but the block sealed the chamber entrance well; and (d) in the trench barricade test, the free-field pressure was independent of the azimuth angle from the portal, which was the same result observed with the concave barricade for the First Tunnel (Reference 26).

(3) Tests in the Third Tunnel. The layout of the Third Tunnel was complicated, consisting of the tunnel entrance, the main tunnel with a 45° bend and a 90° bend, an expansion (loading/unloading) chamber, two more 90° bends in the main tunnel, and a single storage chamber. Two tests were made in the Third Tunnel. The first test investigated the influence of the expansion chamber and the complicated tunnel layout on the debris distribution. Before the test, a total of 700 steel pieces of artificial debris were put in the storage chamber, and 450 pieces of 150 g each were placed in the expansion chamber. The locations of the artificial debris pieces were recorded after the detonation. Before the second test, three constrictions were installed between the bends of the main tunnel to reduce the tunnel cross-sectional area at those locations by 50 percent. The second test was to investigate the hazard-reducing effect of these constrictions. The free-field pressure coefficient  $a_w$  and the relative hazard area, *RHA*, for both tests are listed in Table 3.1. The debris distribution measured after the first test is listed in Table 3.2. The notable observations for the tests in Third Tunnel were: (a) the artificial debris in the expansion chamber did not travel far; most of it was deposited on the floor of the expansion

chamber; (b) most of the artificial debris in the storage chamber did not escape that chamber--that which did was deposited in the tunnel (none escaped to outside); (c) the relative airblast hazard area, RHA, in the second test (with constrictions) was determined to be 0.03, which was a 90 percent reduction of that in the first test (0.34), without constrictions (Reference 27).

(4) <u>Tests in Fourth Tunnel</u>. The Fourth Tunnel was originally a shotgun-type underground magazine with three constrictions in the main tunnel, of 12 m total length. The objective of the first test was to investigate the blast-reducing effect of constrictions. After the first test, the magazine was remodeled to have a tunnel layout similar to that of a full-scale, prototype underground ammunition storage. To the right side of the existing main tunnel, a second entrance, a second main tunnel, and a storage chamber were added. The constrictions in the existing main tunnel were removed, and the original main tunnel was designated as the new left main tunnel. The right and the left main tunnels were parallel, and were connected by an expansion chamber near the tunnel entrances, and by a main cross tunnel at their back ends (see Figure 3.8).

In the first test, the pressures measured inside and outside the magazine were almost the same as predicted by the existing DoD standards, which led to the conclusion that constrictions are not effective in reducing blast for a straight, shotgun-type magazine. From the second test, the free-field pressures in the left and right tunnels were similar, demonstrating that the free-field pressure is not highly sensitive to the location of the explosion source in an underground complex. There was a significant difference in arrival time of the blast waves exiting from the two tunnel portals. As a result, the peak pressures of the external blast waves were not superimposed (Reference 28).

(5) <u>Tests in the Fifth Tunnel</u>. The Fifth Tunnel was a curved tunnel with an entrance portal at each end, and three storage chambers located along the central section (Figure 3.11). Where the entrance tunnel to each storage chamber intersected the main tunnel was a space designed to be used as loading/unloading area and as a blast/debris trap. For Chambers 1 and 3, closure blocks and entrance constrictions were constructed. The closure blocks were the Magae

type (Type 2) similar to those used in Chamber 2 in the First Tunnel. Since the height of the chamber access tunnels was increased to 1.8 m, the height of the closure blocks was increased accordingly. Chamber 2 had no closure block and no constriction. In front of the right tunnel portal, an external barricade was constructed to evaluate the blast- and debris-reducing effect of an external barricade, by comparing the free-field pressure and debris distribution from the barricaded right portal to that from the left portal, where there was no barricade.

Three tests were conducted in the Fifth Tunnel. The results are compared with predictions using the current U.S. DoD safety standards in Figure 3.12, for internal pressures, and 3.13 for free-field pressures. Debris distribution data recorded after tests in Chambers 1 and 3 are listed in Table 3.2. In the first test (in Chamber 1), the Type 2 closure block sealed the chamber entrance, but the upper part of the constriction at the chamber entrance collapsed, and blast escaped through this hole. In the second test (Chamber 3), the Type 2 closure block sealed the chamber entrance well. In all three tests, the blast wave from the right portal was diverted upward by the barricade (as recorded by photography), and did not influence as much area in front of the portal as it did at the left (unbarricaded) portal (Reference 29).

## c. Supporting Studies.

(1) <u>Small-Scale Constriction Test for Design Supplement</u>. To investigate the blastreducing effect of constrictions, steel constrictions were made and added to the 1/30-scale steel model magazine used in the ROK Phase 2 small-scale tests. Since the effect of a constriction was expected to vary depending on its location (or more precisely, the pressure incident upon it), tests varying the location of a single constriction and tests with two constrictions were conducted. The constriction locations tested included: near the entrance of the storage chamber (Chamber Constriction); at the middle of the main tunnel (Mid-tunnel Constriction); and near the portal (Portal Constriction). The tests with two constrictions were designated as Dual Constriction tests. For the Mid-tunnel Constriction and Dual Constriction designs, two tests of each were made, with C-4 explosive charges of 0.46-kg (chamber loading density of 4 kg/m<sup>3</sup>) and 1.9 kg (chamber loading density of 16.5 kg/m<sup>3</sup>). In the Chamber Constriction and Portal Constriction tests, only one test of each was made, with a 1.9-kg C-4 charge (16.5 kg/m<sup>3</sup>).

The coefficient  $a_w$  and the relative hazard area, *RHA*, were determined based on the test results by using Equations (3-2) and (3-4). For the smaller detonations, the value of  $a_w$  was 2.77 for the Mid-tunnel and the Dual Constrictions. For the larger tests, the value of  $a_w$  was 1.80 for the Mid-tunnel Constriction, 1.83 for the Chamber Constriction, 2.22 for the Portal Constriction, and 2.39 for the Dual Constrictions. These values showed that the blast-reducing effectiveness of a constriction is a function of its location, and that its effectineness increases as the incident pressure decreases.

(2) <u>Numerical Simulation of the Motion of Self-Closing Blocks</u>. To simulate an explosion inside an underground storage chamber equipped with a Magae-type self-closing block, a hybrid technique was used to calculate the block motion, assuming that the only forces applied to the block are the blast pressure and the friction between the block and the wall/floor. Pressure-time histories at several points around the block were obtained from a two-dimensional hydrodynamic code (HULL code) calculation. The motion of the block was obtained by solving Newton's equation of motion, assuming that the pressure-time histories on a moving block were identical to those calculated for a stationary block.

This numerical study showed that the friction between a block and the floor owing to the block mass was negligible, but the friction between a block and the side wall, owing to blast pressure, affected the block motion very much. A block installation should be designed to minimize this effect as much as possible.

(3) <u>Contract Research</u>. A contract study titled "The Study on the Structural Supporting Methods in the Design of the Underground Ammunition Storage Facilities," was conducted by LTC Kim Oon-Young of the Korea Military Academy (Reference 30). The following is an abstract of this research:

"Supporting methods for underground ammunition storage facilities and related engineering technologies are discussed. Rockbolting and shotcrete systems are more desirable, in terms of economy and structural stability, than a steel rib

supporting system. For the most successful application of a rockbolt system, the rock mass classification is very important. The Q-system of classification normally is a better method than the RMR system, because the Q-system can directly provide the specific supporting guide. Systematic rockbolting and wire-mesh reinforcement is recommended for better stability under dynamic loading conditions, such as those resulting from an accidental explosion. The establishment of the weighing method using the ESR (Excavation Support Ratio) value is highly recommended for economy of the supporting work. Finally, the measurement and evaluation of the stress and displacement of the rock surface and rock bolts are necessary in order to confirm the tunnel stability and evaluate the need for additional support."

## 3.3.3 The U. S. Phase 3 Program.

**a.** <u>Intermediate-scale Test Facility</u>. The U.S. Phase 3 Program consisted of a series of thirteen explosive tests conducted in an underground test area in the Linchburg Mine, near Magdalena, NM. The test area was located some 250 m inside the mine, where the rock cover depth of approximately 100 m would ensure that there would be no influence of the ground surface on the largest detonations.

Figure 3.14 shows the location of the test drifts and chambers excavated in the Linchburg Mine. With the exception of Test 1, which was fired in the existing Linchburg Mine tunnel, all tests were conducted in the chambers of the North Test Drift. Figure 3.15 shows the locations of the 13 tests. A summary of the test parameters for each test is given in Table 3.3. Composition B explosive was used in all tests except Test 13, which used nitromethane. Most of the charges were constructed of surplus M15 mines stacked in horizontal columns.

Airblast measurements consisted primarily of side-on overpressures recorded by gages emplaced flush with the tunnel floor, or at the ground surface immediately outside the portal of the Linchburg Mine. Inside the chambers, the gages were placed in the center of the chamber walls. Stagnation (or total) pressures were measured in the tunnels and outside the portal using

probe-type mounts located approximately 0.75 m above the centerline of the tunnel floors. Figure 3.16 shows the airblast gage locations in the North Test Drift area.

Ground shock measurements were made on selected tests. To record the free-field ground shock, accelerometers were installed in a vertical hole drilled from the center of Chamber 4 to the surface, and in a horizontal hole drilled from Chamber 4 to the south end of the North Test Drift. Accelerometers were also placed in horizontal holes drilled from Chamber 2 south to Chamber 1 and north to Chamber 3. Figure 3.17 shows the ground shock gage layout. Additional details are given in Reference 25.

## b. Test Results.

(1) <u>Airblast--Effect of Tunnel Wall Roughness</u>. Test 1 was a 14.7-kg charge detonation in the Linchburg Mine to investigate the effect of the rough wall of the mine tunnel on airblast propagation. Two SHARC computational models -- one with smooth tunnel wall and one with rough walls -- were evaluated against the test results. The rough wall profiles were developed from measurements of the mine tunnel height and diameter at 1-m intervals of distance. In both calculations, the walls were assumed to be rigid and perfectly reflecting. Additional predictions were made using the BLASTX PC code. The SHARC calculation for a smooth-wall tunnel provided peak overpressures that were good approximations of the measured data close-in to the charge, but over-predicted the peak pressure at the mine portal by almost an order of magnitude. The SHARC model for a rough-wall tunnel over-predicted the measured values for most of the Linchburg Mine tunnel length, but the error was less than a factor of two. The BLASTX model under-predicted the peak pressures in the tunnel by a factor of about two.

The measured peak pressures for Test 1 ranged from 1,020 kPa at 7.4m from the charge, to 22 kPa at 147m. The peak positive impulse values, obtained by integrating the recorded pressure-time histories, gradually decreased from 15 kPa-sec at 7.4 m from the charge to 3.8 kPa at 147 m.

(2) <u>Airblast--Variation with Loading Density</u>. Four tests, with loading densities of 1.1 to 37.3 kg/m<sup>3</sup> (charge weights of 70 to 2,500 kg) were conducted in Chamber 4 to study the effects of chamber loading density on the airblast propagation throughout the underground magazine facility and into the free field (outside the mine portal). The peak overpressure data from these tests are plotted versus distance from the rear wall of Chamber 4 in Figure 3.18.

Peak overpressures at selected distances along the main airblast flow path are plotted as a function of chamber loading density in Figure 3.19a. This graph indicates that the peak pressure, P, can be related to the loading density, Q, by the expression

$$P = 7.25 \ Q^{0.7} \tag{3-9}$$

Peak impulse values at the same distance are also plotted versus chamber loading density in Figure 3.19b. This graph indicates that the peak impulse, I, can be approximated by the expression

$$I = 35 \ Q^{1.2} \tag{3-10}$$

where I is in kPa-secs and Q is in kg/m<sup>3</sup>

(3) <u>Airblast--Effect of Tunnel Length and Intersections</u>. One of the reasons for locating the test area deep within the Linchburg Mine was to provide a long distance between the detonation chamber and the tunnel portal, in order to observe how the airblast pressure and impulse attenuated as a function of tunnel length. For Test 6 in Chamber 4, which had a chamber loading density of 37.3 kg/m<sup>3</sup>, the peak pressures recorded along the airblast flow path (to the tunnel portal) had a consistent attenuation rate of  $R^{-1.62}$ , where R is the distance from the chamber. In general, the 90-degree intersections had little or no effect on the peak pressure attenuation rate along the 300-m length of the flow path.

(4) <u>Airblast--In Adjacent Storage Chambers</u>. An important concern for the use of multichamber underground magazines is the possibility that munitions in one chamber (an "acceptor") will be sympathetically detonated by blast effects from a detonation in a nearby chamber (the

"donor"). It is expected that each chamber will have a heavy door that will normally be closed and able to protect the chamber contents from external blast effects. To determine the level of the blast pressures intruding into an acceptor chamber in a worst case situation, where the door of the acceptor chamber is open, pressure measurements were made in other chambers along the North Test Drift from the 37.3 kg/m<sup>3</sup> detonation of Test 6 in Chamber 4.

The average peak pressure recorded in Chamber 2, located 37 m from Chamber 4, was 1,472 kPa (average of four gages), or roughly 65 percent of that at the same tunnel distance along the main flow path. The side-on pressure in Chamber 1, about 60 m from the detonation, was 1,120 kPa, which was about 85 percent of that at the same distance along the flow path.

(5) Airblast--Reduction by Expansion Chambers. Previous research in Norway and other countries has indicated that expansion chambers, located between a detonation and the tunnel portal, can reduce airblast at the portal by as much as 30 percent. To provide a large-scale evaluation of this effect, an expansion chamber was excavated in the North Test Drift after Test 6 in Chamber 4. The expansion chamber was 6 m wide, 22 m long, and 2 m high, and had two exits (to simulate the geometry of an ammunition loading/unloading chamber in a large underground magazine complex). After the expansion chamber was completed, Test 7 was conducted in Chamber 4 to provide data that could be compared to that from Test 6, in order to evaluate the effect of the expansion chamber on both airblast and debris transport. The data showed only a very minor reduction (a few percent) in the peak pressure level after the blast passed through the expansion chamber. However, for Tests 10, 11, and 12, which were conducted later in Chamber 1 with smaller charge weights (roughly 340 kg each, versus 2,570 and 2,890 kg for Tests 6 and 7), there was a 40 percent reduction in the peak pressures beyond the expansion chamber. These results support the hypothesis that expansion chambers are more effective in reducing pressures from detonations of lower loading densities, which are more shock-driven, than from detonations of higher loading densities, which are more gas-pressure driven.

(6) <u>Airblast--Effect of Munition Type (Case Thickness</u>). It has long been held that heavy-cased (or "robust") munitions, such as 155-mm projectiles, GP bombs, etc. produce less

airblast than bare charges, due to the explosion energy required to rupture the heavy steel casing. For detonations in free air, the reduction in peak pressure is typically about 30 percent.

Tests 10, 11, and 12 were conducted in Chamber 1 to determine if airblast in the semiconfined environment of an underground magazine would be reduced by a similar amount. The explosive charges were constructed of cast Comp B blocks (bare charge), M-15 mines (lightcased munitions), and 155-mm artillery rounds (heavy-cased munitions) for Tests 10, 11, and 12, respectively. Each charge had an NEW of 340 kg (loading density of 5.4 kg/m<sup>3</sup>). There was little difference in the recorded airblast levels between the bare charge and M-15 mines (light-cased munitions). Within the main portion of the tunnel system, however, the peak pressures produced by the detonation of the 155-mm artillery rounds were about 40 to 50 percent lower than the pressures from the bare charge and the M-15 mines. This difference dropped to approximately 20 percent at the Linchburg Mine portal. An examination of the plot of impulse data indicated that the peak impulse produced by the 155-mm projectile (heavy-cased) charge was approximately one-half of that from the bare charge detonation throughout the tunnel system, including gage positions near the Linchburg Mine portal.

(7) <u>Ground Shock--Damage to Adjacent Chambers</u>. The current DoD safety standards specify scaled separation distances of 1.4 to 2.0  $W^{1/3}$  (where W is the NEW in kilograms) between adjacent storage chambers, in different rock types, to prevent damage to munitions in one chamber by spalling of the chamber walls due to ground shock loads from a detonation in an adjacent chamber. For the limestone rock of the Linchburg Mine, the current standards recommend a separation distance of 1.7  $W^{1/3}$ . Test 8, with a loading density of 46.5 kg/m<sup>3</sup>, was conducted in Chamber 2 to provide more realistic data on minimum chamber separation distances. The scaled inter-chamber distance was 1.02 m/kg<sup>1/3</sup> between Chambers 1 and 2, and 2.18 m/kg<sup>1/3</sup> between Chambers 2 and 3, which were 60 and 150 percent, respectively, of the values required by the current standards.

Peak particle velocity data from Test 8 are plotted versus distance from the center of the detonation chamber in Figure 3.20a. A least squares fit to the data shows that, for Test 8, the peak particle velocity, v (in m/sec), can be related to distance, R (in m), by the expression

$$v = 834 R^{-2.3} \tag{3-11}$$

Also shown in Figure 3.20a is the minimum chamber separation distance required by the current standards to prevent damage to stored munitions by rock spall in an adjacent chamber. No spall damage was observed either in Chamber 1 or Chamber 3 from the detonation of Test 8 in Chamber 2. Therefore it was concluded that the 1.7  $W^{1/3}$  separation distance required by the current standards is overly conservative for moderately-hard to hard rock, such as the Linchburg limestone. The data indicates that a separation distance of 1.0  $W^{1/3}$  is sufficient to prevent damage in this type of rock.

(8) <u>Ground Shock--As a Function of Loading Density</u>. The guidelines given in the current safety standards state that ground shock produced by explosions in underground magazines will vary as a function of the explosion "decoupling" factor, which is a relative measure of the efficiency with which the explosion energy is transmitted into the surrounding rock. The smaller the explosive charge in a given chamber volume, the more the explosion energy is decoupled from the rock. Thus, the decoupling factor is defined as a function of the loading density.

Since all the chamber tests in the U.S. Phase 3 series were decoupled detonations, an additional test was conducted to provide a ground shock baseline from a fully-coupled detonation in the Linchburg limestone. Test 13 was a small, fully-coupled, 116-kg charge of nitromethane explosive detonated 7.4 m below the expansion chamber floor in a 40-cm diameter hole. Ground shock measurements from this "calibration" test were used as the baseline for evaluating the effect of loading density on ground shock levels in the surrounding rock. In Figure 3.20b, the peak particle velocity data from the Phase 3 tests is plotted versus scaled distance (i.e., scaled by the cube root of the NEW). Cube root scaling collapses the data from the decoupled tests to a nearly linear relation. The decoupled data is clearly separated from the fully-coupled data. The chamber
loading densities for the decoupled group ranged from 1.1 kg/m<sup>3</sup> to 46.5 kg/m<sup>3</sup>, which should represent of a realistic range of storage densities. Since the data sets for the different decoupled tests essentially overlie each other, it appears that variations in the energy decoupling factor, within this range of loading densities, has no effect on peak ground shock at a given scaled distance. Regardless of the loading density (within this range), the decoupled detonations appeared to produce scaled peak particle velocities that were only about 20 percent of those from the fully-coupled detonation (Reference 31).

(9) <u>Ground Shock--Inhabited Building Distance</u>. The Inhabited Building Distance criterion for ground shock given in the current DoD standards is a peak particle velocity of 23 cm/sec (9 in /sec), when particle velocity data is available for the site of interest. This value occurred at a range of about 35 m from the center (or 34.4 m from the nearest wall) of the Test 8 detonation chamber. When particle velocity data are not available for a site of interest, the standards require use of the following equation for determining the ground shock Inhabited Building Distance  $(D_{ig})$ :

$$D_{ig} = 5.41 \ f_g \ W^{4/9} \tag{3-12}$$

where W is the NEW in kilograms, and  $f_g$  is the decoupling factor, which can be calculated as a function of the chamber loading density, Q, in the manner:

$$f_{\sigma} = 0.116 \ Q^{0.3} \tag{3-13}$$

For Test 8, the Inhabited Building Distance computed from these relations was 70.5 m. Thus, the current criterion over-predicts the  $D_{ig}$  by approximately a factor of two for this rock type and range of loading densities.

# c. Supporting Studies.

(1) <u>Cost-Benefits Analysis for Underground Magazines at Army Installations in the U.S.</u> MTA, Inc. performed a contract study for WES to evaluate the benefits that could be realized by the construction and use of underground ammunition storage facilities at eight typical Army bases in the U.S. (Reference 32). The study considered operational and environmental factors, as well as economics (based on a life-cycle cost model). From a pure cost standpoint, the study

concluded that the least economical approach at all bases was to abandon existing above-ground magazines and replace them with underground facilities. On the other hand, the construction of underground magazines for *new* storage requirements, while retaining the existing above-ground facilities for present storage, was only slightly more costly than the exclusive use of above-ground magazines. It is important to note, however, that this study was performed using the hazard areas for underground storage as defined by the *current* standards, with the associated large real estate requirements. The economic balance should shift strongly in favor of underground magazines if the lower real estate costs of the reduced QD's established by the UAST program are used.

In all cases, the operational and environmental considerations were found to strongly favor the use of underground magazines -- enough to well offset any economic disadvantages. In summary, the analysis indicated that the most overall beneficial alternative at the installations examined would be to abandon the present above-ground magazines and replace them with underground storage facilities.

(2) <u>Computer Modeling of Airblast Hazards From Explosions in Underground</u> <u>Magazines</u>. A number of studies were performed, by WES, ADD, and other organizations, to develop and/or evaluate computer models as a tool for predicting explosion airblast levels inside and outside of underground magazines. It was established that hydrocode (e.g., SHARC) calculations using 2-dimensional, plane geometry grids provide reasonable approximations of airblast flow through the underground facilities, at much less cost than the use of 3-D grids, and with much more accuracy than 2-D axisymetric grids (Reference 33). This type of model appears to be an excellent tool for examining the relative effect on airblast of different tunnel and chamber configurations (References 21, 34, and 35). However, the accuracy of hydrocode predictions of airblast peak pressures is not good after the shock front has traveled 10 tunnels diameters or so beyond the detonation chamber (Reference 36).

The less complex AUTODYNE code appears to provide good *relative* predictions, with significantly less cost and effort than required by hydrocodes (Reference 37). The BLASTX PC computer model is even more convenient and inexpensive to run, and actually provided more

accurate predictions of airblast peak pressures in an underground facility than did the hydrocodes (Reference 38).

(3) Effect of Rough Tunnel Walls on Fragment Transport. Previous large-scale tests by the KLOTZ Club of accidental explosions in simple underground magazines showed that steel fragments from the munition casings was one of the most far-reaching hazards in front of the tunnel portal (which led to the name, "shotgun" magazine). The Denver Research Institute was contracted by WES to determine how more complex magazine designs, with tunnel bends, intersections, and rough tunnel walls, would affect the transport of such fragments from a detonation point.

A series of laboratory tests were conducted in which steel cubes weighing 15, 30, and 45 grams were fired at limestone and granite surfaces at velocities of 1,200 and 1,800 m/sec, and at angles of impact of 30, 45, and 60 degrees (Reference 39). The results showed that, regardless of the impact angle, about 90 percent of the fragments's incident kinetic energy was lost, and the fragment itself was usually fractured by the impact.

Two additional tests were conducted by detonating single, 155mm, M107 artillery rounds nose-down on the floor of the Linchburg Mine (Reference 40). One witness panel was set up in a direct line- of-sight in one direction, and another at the same distance in the other direction, but around a slight bend in the mine tunnel. The results showed that ricochets off the rough tunnel walls tended to focus the fragment dispersion down the tunnel, with fragment densities 15 to 25 times the densities reported (at the same distances) from free-field arena tests. However, the fragments lost most of their energy by the first impacts with the tunnel walls. No fragments reached the second witness panel, which was not in a line-of-sight of the detonation.

The study demonstrated that tunnel bends and intersections and rough (exposed rock) tunnel walls will greatly reduce the kinetic energy of fragments after first impacts with the walls. These tunnel design features should effectively eliminate the risk of secondary detonations of

munitions in other chambers due to fragment impacts, and will greatly reduce the fragment throw distances in the free-field that are normally associated with "shotgun"-type magazines.

(4) <u>Vulnerability and Security of Underground Magazines</u>. When the underground storage concept was selected by the ROK and U.S. review committees for this program, one of the important advantages was the belief that much greater protection of the ammunition stores would be provided. This issue was addressed by WES as a supporting study for the UAST program, using test data and analyses developed under another research program. Although the information used cannot be included in this report, the following paragraphs describe the general findings of the security/vulnerability assessment.

Two types of enemy action were considered--terrorist activities (or sabotage), and combat strikes with artillery and air-delivered weapons. Above-ground storage sites have very large perimeters that must be fenced and guarded against intrusion. One of the great advantages of underground storage is the fact that the stored ammunition can only be reached through the tunnel portals. Consequently, a major increase in security is achieved, with the presence of a single guard post at the main portal, and the use of strong portal doors that are highly resistant to forced entry. For large facilities with dual portals, the portals can be closely spaced so that both can be monitored by a single guard post.

The WES vulnerability analysis concluded that enemy attacks with surface-to-surface weapons, such as mortar, artillery, or missiles, is almost totally ineffective against underground magazines in rock. The worst effect is the potential damage to a portal door by blast and/or fragments. At large facilities that have internal loading/unloading areas, personnel and transport trucks are only vulnerable for a very short period, as they pass in or out of the portals.

Weapons delivered by aircraft can potentially cause some damage by three different methods. First, a bomb delivered with great precision by an aircraft flying a low-level, shallowdive attack profile could penetrate a portal door and travel some distance into an entrance tunnel before detonating. In a shotgun-type magazine, the blast and/or fragments could damage or

detonate the stored munitions. This type of attack can be defeated, however, by (a) a portal barricade that shields the tunnel entrance, (b) locating the portal so that the extended tunnel axis is directed toward an adjacent ridge or hill that prevents a low-level flight approach, or (c) having a sharp bend or intersection in the tunnel so that the bomb will impact a tunnel wall and detonate at a safe distance from the underground operating or storage area.

The other two attack methods require delay-fuzed, penetrating bombs that can be delivered against the area in front of or above the portal. Such a detonation immediately above the portal could cause the portal, or the tunnel area directly behind the portal, to collapse. A crater-forming detonation from a penetrating bomb strike farther up the slope above the portal could cause a slide of rock debris to be deposited in a pile in front of the portal entrance. A similar detonation in front of the portal could produce a large crater.

None of these three methods pose any danger to the ammunition stores or operations inside the facility. However, the debris piles, or a crater at the portal, would probably be an impassable obstacle to munition transport vehicles. The facility would then be effectively shut down for a period of minutes or hours, depending on the time required to clear the rubble piles or fill the crater, either by labor or with heavy equipment.

In summary, underground magazines located in moderately-strong to strong rock can easily be designed to be relatively invulnerable to any attack with non-nuclear weapons. The most serious problem for a properly designed facility is the risk of access denial for a period of minutes to hours, if earth-moving equipment is available for rubble removal, or hours to days, if it is not.

# 3.4 PHASE 4: VALIDATION TEST AND BARRICADE EVALUATION STUDY.

### 3.4.1 Validation Test.

a. <u>Purpose</u>. The principal research efforts in Phase 4 were the Validation Test and the Barricade Evaluation Study. The purpose of the Validation Test was to evaluate, in a large-scale test, the structural performance and explosion hazard reductions provided by a blast-driven,

chamber closure block design developed by the ROK in Phases 2 and 3 of the UAST program. The Magae block, along with other hazard reduction features for underground magazines, was tested at 1/30 and 1/8-scale in the ROK Phase 2 and Phase 3 programs, respectively. The closure block however, was the only feature investigated in the UAST program whose performance was strongly influenced by its mass and strength. Since these could not be adequately scaled in the Phase 2 and 3 tests, it was decided that a 1/3-scale test of the Magae block was needed to verify that it would perform as well under more realistic loading conditions as it did in the ROK smallscale and intermediate-scale tests.

**b.** <u>Test Description</u>. The Validation Test was conducted at the Linchburg Mine site of the U.S. Phase 3 Intermediate-Scale Test Program, near Magdalena, NM (see Figure 3.15-3.16). Chamber 2, which was relatively undamaged from the Phase 3 tests in 1994, was reconfigured by constructing an angled front wall of the chamber with concrete. A constricted chamber entrance, 1.0 m high and 1.0 m wide, was constructed where the original, 1.5-m high, 1.5-m wide access tunnel entered the chamber. Figure 3.21 shows the shape and dimensions of the Validation Test chamber, and the positions of the closure block and the explosive charge for the test.

The closure block was a concrete-filled, trapezoidal-shaped box made of 12.7-mm thick steel plates welded together. No. 5 steel reinforcing bars were placed at 225mm vertical and horizontal spacings in a three-dimensional grid to strengthen the interior concrete (Figure 3.22). Three steel W8x40 H-beams were welded behind the front face of the block to help bridge across the access tunnel opening when the block was driven by the explosion to impact against the front wall of the chamber.

The explosive charge for the Validation Test was constructed of M15 AT mines (identical to those used in the U.S. Phase 3 tests) and seven pallets of 155mm M107 artillery projectiles. All contained Composition B explosive, with a total NEW of 1,955 kg. The chamber loading density was 30 kg/m<sup>3</sup>, which matched the ROK 1/8-scale, Phase 3 tests of the Magae closure block design. The artillery rounds were used to provide a source of munition fragments, in order to evaluate the block's effect on debris transport.

c. <u>Test Results</u>. The Validation Test was conducted on 4 April 1996. Excellent data was obtained on airblast pressure histories, from the detonation chamber to the portal of the Linchburg Mine.

The closure block did not survive as predicted, and was completely destroyed in the test. Pieces of the steel and concrete debris were found in the debris trap outside the test chamber, in the North Test Drift (one piece was found near the entrance to Chamber 3), and in the debris trap and at other locations in the expansion chamber.

The two accelerometers placed in the closure block produced excellent records of the early motion of the block. As shown in Figure 3.23, the closure block apparently rotated counterclockwise as it moved forward to block the chamber entrance. The northwest corner of the block struck the chamber wall approximately 27 msec after detonation and rebounded. Based on the observed wall damage and the accelerometers records, it was apparent that the block impacted the concrete wall on the south (right) side of the chamber entrance with enough force to shatter the concrete. Photographic evidence in support of this conclusion is shown in Figure 3.24. Lines, superimposed on the photo, outline the location of the chamber entrance before the detonation, and the missing section of the wall.

It is theorized that the remaining wall area around the entrance was insufficient to support the block against the extreme force applied by the chamber pressures. The block, which had probably been severely cracked by the blast and wall impacts, then failed in bending, and was broken into pieces as it was pushed through the enlarged chamber entrance by the blast pressures.

The influence of the closure block motion on the airblast history recorded immediately beyond the chamber entrance area is shown in Figure 3.25. Before the block moved a significant distance, the initial shock wave traveled around the block and into the access tunnel. The shock wave arrival time (7.81 msec) at Gage 19 is indicated by the symbol (a) on the plot. Typically, the peak shock pressure decays exponentially until the arrival of the detonation gas pressure phase. As the closure block began to close the chamber entrance, the gas flow from the test chamber was

temporarily choked off. The effect of the temporary closure was a decrease in gas pressure beginning at approximately 50 msec (b). Later, the break-up of the closure block allowed the gas flow to resume, which is evidenced by an increase in pressure (c). The erratic pressure behavior beginning at (d) was probably caused by closure block debris as it passed Gage 19.

d. <u>Hazard Reduction Performance of the Closure Block</u>. The Validation Test was conducted in Chamber 2 at a chamber loading density of 30 kg/m<sup>3</sup>. This was the only U.S. experiment involving a closure block. During the U.S. Phase 3 tests, Test 8 was also detonated in Chamber 2, but with a larger chamber loading density ( $46.5 \text{ kg/m}^3$ ). Test 7 was detonated in Chamber 6, with a loading density of  $39.5 \text{ kg/m}^3$  at a slightly greater distance from each gage position (see Figure 3.16). Although a direct comparison of tests with and without a closure block cannot be made for *identical* conditions, Tests 7 and 8 were sufficiently similar to the Validation Test to clearly indicate the effect of the block as a hazard mitigator. A comparison of pressure-time histories from Tests 7 and 8 and the Validation Test show that the basic character of the airblast waveform was, in fact, strongly degraded by the closure block.

Figure 3.26a compares the airblast waveforms from the three tests as recorded by Gage 17, located about 17 m (10 tunnel diameters) from the test chambers. The strong, earlytime peak shock pressures that characterize the waveforms from Tests 7 and 8 is completely missing from the Validation Test record. This effect was clearly evident at all of the downstream gage stations. Figure 3.26b shows the records from the three tests at a distance of 60 tunnel diameters, where the Validation Test waveform has less than half the peak pressure and impulse of the similar tests without closure blocks.

The Validation Test results were also compared to the results of the ROK's Phase 3 tests of closure blocks at 1/8-scale. During one of these tests, a closure block failed under the blast load, in a similar manner (although not as severely) as the block in the Validation Test. Figure 3.27 compares the pressure histories recorded at a distance of 14 tunnel diameters from the detonation chambers on three of the ROK Phase 3 tests, all conducted in the First Tunnel with chamber loading densities of 30 kg/  $m^3$ . These were Test T1C3, with no closure block; Test

T1C1, with a successful (undamaged) closure block; and Test T1C2, where the closure block failed under the impact and blast pressure. The reduction in the pressure waveform produced by the failed block, compared to the test with no block, is almost identical to the reduction observed on the Validation Test.

Figure 3.28 compares external (beyond the tunnel portal) airblast records from the same three tests. The record shown for each test was that which had a peak airblast pressure closest (of all external measurements) to the 1.2 psi (8.3 kPa) criteria for the Inhabited Building distance QD given in the current safety standards. The undamaged closure block in Test T1C1 reduced the IBD from 68 m to 24 m. The failed closure block in Test T1C2 produced a smaller, but still significant reduction in IBD, from 68m to 36 m, or about 50 percent, which would provide a 75 percent reduction in IBD area.

e. <u>Conclusions</u>. Although the Magae-type closure block did not fully perform as designed, it produced significant reductions in the peak airblast pressure outside the detonation chamber.

The closure block failed structurally under the explosion loading. This failure was apparently due to the preceding failure of a section of the concrete wall on one side, and above, the chamber access tunnel, after impact of the block against the end wall of the chamber. The failure of the tunnel wall greatly increased the unsupported area on the front face of the block, allowing it to fail in bending, and then break up under the force of the chamber pressures.

Comparisons of the 1/3-scale Validation Test results with previous ROK tests at 1/8-scale show similar results when the closure block failed. However, the inertia of the block, both before and after failure, was sufficient to retard the escape of the blast pressures significantly, resulting in a 50-percent reduction in the peak pressures and the  $QD_{\rm IB}$ , and a 75-percent reduction in the  $QD_{\rm IB}$  area. These reductions should be even greater at full scale, due to the proportionally greater mass and inertia of a full-scale closure block. The closure block was also effective in obstructing the transport of fragments from the detonating munitions.

#### **3.4.2 Barricade Evaluation Study**.

a. <u>Purpose</u>. Portal barricades were among the hazard control concepts tested at 1/8scale in the ROK's Phase 3 intermediate-scale tests. The barricades were found to be very effective in stopping debris and diverting the airblast that issued from the portals (Reference 25). It was not practical, however, to vary the barricade parameters (size, shape, location, etc.) in the intermediate-scale tests because of the great cost involved in testing one barricade, and then destroying it in order to construct another to test a design variation.

Since the debris was focused within a narrow dispersion area, it was not difficult to predict the effectiveness of other barricade configurations in stopping debris. The propagation of airblast beyond the portal, and its interaction with a barrier, is much more complex, however. Experience has shown that airblast effects can be scaled with good accuracy in small-scale explosion tests. Therefore, a series of 1/30-scale tests of portal barricades was conducted by the ROK in Phase 4 to provide the needed data.

The test objectives were to determine the barricade's effect on airblast in the free-field (i.e., beyond the tunnel portal) as a function of (1) the NEW of the detonation, (2) the barricade shape, (3) the width and height of the barricade, and (4) the barricade standoff distance from the portal.

**b.** <u>Test Procedure</u>. For the barricade tests, the same steel magazine model employed in the ROK small-scale tests of Phase 2 was used. The model storage chamber had a volume of 0.115m<sup>3</sup>, and the tunnels leading to the portal were steel pipe with an inside diameter of 19.2 cm. Composition C-4 was used as the test explosive.

The barricades were made of 2.54 cm-thick steel plate, and consisted of a vertical section, representing the front face of the barricade, welded to a horizontal base plate. The barricades were held in position in front of the portal by spikes driven into the ground through holes in the base plate. Figure 3.29 shows the standard "Type I" concave barricade used in most of the tests. Side-on airblast pressure histories were recorded by gages mounted flush with the tunnel wall or

flush with the ground surface beyond the portal. The external gages were located along the extended tunnel axis and along radial lines from the portal at azimuths of 30, 60, and 90 degrees from the extended tunnel axis.

### c. Test Results

(1) Effect of NEW. Five tests were conducted with charge weights of 0.03 to 1.0 kg (loading densities of 0.25 to 8.7 kg/m<sup>3</sup>). The Type I barricade was used at a standoff distance of one tunnel diameter. The overpressure at the tunnel portal,  $P_w$  (in kPa), could be described by the equation

$$P_w = 1,770 (Q/V_{e})^{0.45}$$

where Q is the NEW in kg and  $V_e$  is the shock-engulfed volume of the tunnel/chamber system. The free-field pressure, P, at a distance R (in meters) from the portal along the extended tunnel centerline could be expressed by

$$P_w/P = a_w (R/D)^{1.35}$$

where D is the tunnel diameter at the portal and  $a_w$  is a coefficient whose value is determined by the effect of a blast-reducing feature (in this case, the barricade). As shown in Figure 3.30, the value of  $a_w$  decreased as the portal pressure measured in these experiments,  $P_e$ , was increased. Since  $P_e$  was directly related to the NEW, the results indicate that the barricades effectiveness will decrease as the NEW increases.

Figure 3.31 shows the values of  $P_w/P$  as a function  $R/D_t$  for the test with an NEW of 0.4 kg, where the value of P is set to the  $QD_{IB}$  peak pressure criterion of 8.2 kPa given in the current safety standards (Reference 1). The peak pressures measured beyond the barricade, along the extended tunnel centerline, were about 50 percent of the those predicted by the equation in the current standards (solid curve in Figure 3.31). As can be seen in the figure, however, the free-field pressures along the 30, 60, and 90-degree azimuths did not vary significantly from those along the extended tunnel centerline (0-degree azimuth). The results of the tests therefore

indicate that the equation given in the current standards to calculate range to the IBD, which is dependent in the azimuth angle  $\theta$ ,

$$R = D[(P/P_{w}) \{1 + (\theta/56)^{2}\}]^{-1/1.35}$$

does not apply when a barricade is used. Since the  $QD_{IB}$  area becomes a circle centered at the portal, the barricaded IBD distance,  $R_{bar}$ , can be expressed as

$$R_{har} = D (a_w P / P_w)^{-1/1.35}$$

where  $a_w$  is a function of the barricade configuration. Figure 3.32 shows the  $QD_{IB}$  area that was defined by the Type I barricade test with a 0.4 kg NEW, compared to that predicted by the current DoD safety standards.

(2) Effect of Barricade Shape. Figure 3.33 shows the four types of barricades tested in the Barricade Evaluation Study. Type I is concave toward the tunnel exit, so that debris impacting the barricade cannot escape to the free field. This type was also employed in the ROK Phase 3 intermediate-scale tests. Type II is also concave like Type I, but its width and height are reduced to lower construction costs. Type III has a concave wing only at one side, to accommodate the passage of ammo-loaded vehicles. Type IV has a simple plane face so that the ease of vehicle passage can maximized and the construction cost can be minimized.

For each barricade type, two tests were conducted with loading densities of 3.5 and 8.7 kg/m<sup>3</sup>. The standoff distance from the exit to the barricades was one tunnel diameter (19.2 cm) for all tests. The test results showed that, for a constant NEW, the barricade performance in reducing the airblast hazard area decreased in the order of barricades Types I, II, III, and IV. The Type I barricade is recommended, since it reduced the total hazard area by a factor of two or more in almost all tests.

(3) Effect of Barricade Width and Height. It is important to design a barricade for the most economic construction. Measurements of debris distributions in the free-field in the ROK and U.S. Phase 3 intermediate-scale tests showed that the horizontal dispersion of the debris was

less than 10 degrees to the right and left of the extended tunnel centerline (Reference 25). This defined the required barricade size, for a given standoff distance, for debris-stopping purposes. It was also necessary to establish the optimum size needed for airblast control. Tests were therefore conducted in the Barricade Evaluation Study to determine how the effect of the barricade on the free-field airblast pressure varies as a function of its width and height. Since it is obvious that the relative effectiveness of the barricade size will change with its standoff distance, the width and height were interpreted as the horizonal and elevation angles, respectively, from the portal to the barricade (see Figure 3.29).

The external barricades used in these tests were Type V, which is shown in Figure 3.34. The Type V barricades are concave like Type II, but without the flat wingwalls. Barricades of six different widths were made by varying the degree of concavity, to provide horizontal angles (between the barricade edge and a line extending from the side wall of the tunnel exit) of 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, and 40.9 degrees. For the first series, the elevation angle was fixed at 20 degrees, and the standoff distance of one tunnel diameter was used. A loading density of 3.5 kg/m<sup>3</sup> was used for all tests. The results are listed in Table 3.4.

The dependence of the pressure coefficient,  $a_w$ , on the horizontal angle is plotted in Figure 3.35 and listed in Table 3.4. As shown in the figure,  $a_w$  increased as the horizontal angle increased. The value of  $a_w$  was given as a function of the horizontal angle,  $\phi$ , by

$$a_w = 0.075 \ \phi + 2.12$$

The second series of tests investigated the effect of the elevation angle. The horizontal angle of the barricades was fixed at 20 degrees, and the elevation angle was varied from 8.6 to 23 degrees. The standoff distance and other details were the same as those in the horizontal angle tests. The results are listed in Table 3.5, and show that the value of  $a_w$  was relatively independent of the elevation angle.

(4) <u>Effect of Barricade Standoff Distance</u>. The barricade standoff distance is a critical factor. If the barricade is too far from the portal, its size must be large in order to intercept the

debris and airblast dispersion from the portal at the required elevation and horizontal angles. If it is too close, it will be difficult for vehicles to enter and exit the portal. Small-scale tests were conducted in this series to evaluate the performance of barricades at standoff distances of 1.0 to 3.0 tunnel diameters, using a Type I barricade and a loading density of  $3.5 \text{ kg/m}^3$ . Since the width and height of the barricade were fixed, the horizontal and elevation angles decreased as the standoff distance was increased.

As described earlier, changes in the barricade elevation angle did not significantly affect its performance. Therefore the changes in standoff distance could be represented by the corresponding values of the barricade horizontal angle. In Figure 3.36, the values of  $a_w$  as a function of different horizontal angles for a fixed standoff distance (of one tunnel diameter) are compared with those for varying standoff distances and their horizontal angles. Since the slopes of the two data curves are almost identical, the *change* in  $a_w$  as a function of the horizontal angle is more-or-less constant. The difference in the intercept values for the two curves is therefore attributed to the differences in barricade types--Type I for the variable standoffs, and Type V for the fixed standoff.

**d.** <u>Reduction of Inhabited Building Distance</u>. Prior to the UAST program, it was believed that portal barricades would reduce free-field airblast pressures only in the area immediately behind the barricade. In the ROK Phase 3 tests, Type I barricades were tested at 1/8-scale on the First Tunnel and the Fifth Tunnel, at a standoff distance of one tunnel diameter.

Figure 3.37 compares airblast pressure records at the tunnel portal and in the free-field at distances of 10 and 24 tunnel diameters along the extended tunnel centerline, from tests with and without barricades, for loading densities of 27 kg/m<sup>3</sup> in the First Tunnel. At a distance of 10 tunnel diameters, the peak pressure behind the barricade was less than 20 percent of that with no barricade. The entire waveform was reduced--not just the peak value. At a distance of 24 tunnel diameters, the peak pressure behind the barricade was still less than 30 percent of that with no barricade.

Figure 3.38 compares the peak pressure with and without barricades as measured on the First Tunnel test described above, and on a test in the Fifth Tunnel. The FifthTunnel was curved with a portal at each end--one with a barricade and one without. For both tests, it can be seen that the amount of pressure reduction provided by the barricade decreases somewhat with increasing distance from the portal. At IBD distance, however, the amount of peak pressure reduction is still dramatic--enough to reduce the IBD by more than a factor of two.

Figure 3.39 shows almost identical results from the small-scale tests performed in the Phase 4 Barrier Evaluation Study. The strong similarities between the 1/30-scale results and the 1/8-scale results confirms the theory that airblast effects can be modeled very accurately with small-scale experiments. On this basis, the findings of the Phase 4 study can be applied to large-scale barricades with a high degree of confidence.

e. <u>Conclusions</u>. Both the ROK and the U.S. Phase 3 tests showed that the dispersion angle for debris is less than ten degrees either side of the extended tunnel axis. Concave-type barricades with a horizontal angle of ten degrees (to each side of lines extended from the tunnel walls) and an elevation angle of ten degrees (above a line extended from the tunnel ceiling) will intercept any debris and, based on the Phase 4 results, will reduce the airblast IBD by at least a factor of two. This effectiveness factor applies to barricade standoff distances (measured from the portal to the plane of the forward edge of the barricade walls) of one to three tunnel diameters. The Type V barricade will be fully effective for both debris containment and airblast mitigation. However, Types I or II may be used, with no significant loss in effectiveness, if wingwalls are needed for structural stability.

# 3.5 PHASE 5: ENGINEERING DESIGN CONCEPTS

### 3.5.1 Purpose

The purpose of Phase 5 was to transfer the technologies developed by the UAST program to the U.S. and ROK explosives safety regulatory agencies (i.e., the U.S. DoD Explosives Safety Board (DDESB) and the ROK MND Explosives Safety Management Board (ESMB)) in a form that could be used to officially establish new safety standards for underground ammunition storage, and that would allow construction of underground magazines by military users in a manner that would conform to those standards.

Three products were produced to accomplish this purpose. These were (a) a proposed revision of the current safety standards, to set forth the new QD's and other safety-related factors for underground storage that were established by the R&D effort, (b) a set of conceptual drawings and specifications for design and construction of underground magazines, and (c) a technical report to summarize the R&D results that formed the basis for the revisions of the safety standards and the new magazine designs. The revision of the safety standards and the drawings are discussed in the following sections, and are included as Appendices A and B, respectively. The third product--the technical summary report--is this document.

#### 3.5.2 Revision of Safety Standards.

a. <u>Previous Safety Standards</u>. The basic purpose of the UAST R&D program was to show that significant reductions in required safety hazard distances (QD's) can be achieved by the use of underground magazines. At the beginning of the program, the QD requirements to be reduced were those stated in the 1984 edition of U.S. DoD 6055.9-STD, "Ammunition and Explosives Safety Standards". The standards given in that document are referred to here as the "previous" safety standards.

b. <u>Current Safety Standards</u>. In 1992, while Phase 2 of the UAST program was well underway, a new, 1992 edition of DoD 6055.9-STD was published by DDESB (Reference 1). Since the safety standards contained in that edition were those in existence at the completion of the UAST study, and were those which were revised on the basis of the study findings, the 1992 edition is referred to here as the "current" standards. The 1992 edition was used as the basis for measuring the amount of QD reduction achieved by the R&D program.

It is important to note that some changes were made in the QD's and other safety-related factors associated with underground magazines in the 1992 edition, <u>after</u> the beginning of the

UAST program. These included, for example, moderate reductions in IBD's for airblast and debris. The basis for the 1992 changes, however, included the 1988 Klotz Club Test at China Lake, CA, and other information that was available to the UAST technical and management staffs when the UAST study was initiated. The new information was, in fact, included in the original UAST R&D proposal, as indicators of the potential that was believed to exist for reducing QD's.

c. <u>Revised Safety Standards</u>. One of the two main objectives of Phase 5 of the UAST program was to provide recommendations for a revision of the current U.S. DoD safety standards that would reflect (and authorize) the use of the reduced QD values associated with underground magazines that were identified and demonstrated by the UAST program. A proposed revision of the current standards was prepared by the US/ROK technical teams, with the special assistance of the U.S. TAG, and submitted to the U.S. and ROK Program Managers for review and approval. The proposed revision was then submitted to the U.S. DDESB and the ROK ESMB for their review and approval in June 1996. The proposed revision was officially approved and accepted by the U.S. Board at their 22 August 1996 meeting, and by the ROK Board at their 3 December 1996 meeting.

The complete text of the revised portions of the safety standards, as approved by DDESB and ESMB, is given in Appendix A.

## 3.5.3 Definitive Design Drawings and Specifications.

Early in the UAST program, different design concepts, layouts, and hazard control features were considered by the ROK and U.S. technical teams. These were initially developed from existing underground facilities in other countries, and then modified on the basis of U.S. and ROK ammunition storage requirements, operational requirements, and other factors, such as potential benefits in survivability, security, visibility, etc. The designs were further refined as the tests and analyses of techniques for explosion hazard prediction and mitigation progressed, along with supporting studies related to construction and engineering, special requirements for underground storage and operations, cost-benefits analyses, etc.

Early in Phase 5, preliminary conceptual drawings and specifications for these designs, including specific hazard control features, were developed in accordance with the R&D findings and the proposed revisions to the safety standards. From this material, the U.S. Army Engineer Facility Engineering Services Center, at Huntsville, AL, produced a set of definitive design drawings.

It was decided that the preparation of "standard" design drawings, as used for ECM's and other above-ground magazines, would not be appropriate for the UAST program. This was based on the fact that detailed construction drawings for underground magazines will vary according to the topography, the structural geology, and other factors unique to each construction site. Definitive drawings, on the other hand, would provide alternative design concepts and descriptions of special features that would allow construction drawings to be tailored to specific sites. At the same time, the specifications accompanying the drawings would state the latitudes allowed in the actual construction drawings, for the facility to remain in conformance with the safety standards.

The definitive design drawings and specifications were submitted to the U.S. and R0K Program Managers in stages over a three-month period in late 1996. The final, complete set of drawings was submitted to and approved by the U.S. DDESB and the ROK ESMB in early December 1996.

A complete (but reduced) copy of the definitive design drawings is attached as Appendix B.

### 3.5.4 Supporting Studies.

a. <u>Design and Operations Analysis of a Full-scale Facility</u>. In the early stage of the UAST program, a multi-chamber design concept was proposed. Figure 3.40 shows the proposed design. With a few modifications, a facility of this general design was constructed to evaluate construction and storage operations problems, as well as the efficiency of the design itself. After completion of the facility, it was stocked with various types of ammunition to determine if long-

term (two years) storage in the underground environment would produce any deterioration or other problems with the stored munitions.

A study was conducted for the UAST program by the Korea Military Academy to perform the evaluations (Reference 41). The following findings were made:

- The quality of the storage environment in the underground storage chambers was good (compared to storage in ECM's); a constant temperature of 15°C and a relative humidity of 55% were maintained in the storage chambers.
- o The utility costs (electricity) for operation and maintenance of the facility was feasible; the average cost was \$31,000 per year (or \$85/day).
- Some air pollution occurred due to exhaust from gasoline or diesel engines operating in the facility.
- Outside the storage chambers, condensation and dense fog occurred in the facility in summer, which deteriorated electric switches and similar items, and accelerated corrosion of materials.

Suggested design improvements included the following:

- Electric overhead cranes are more desirable for loading/unloading ammunition trucks than are forklifts, in order to minimize the number of personnel and equipment required for operations.
- The dimensions of the tunnels should be sufficient to accommodate two or more different types of material handling equipment (e.g., forklifts and overhead cranes).

- Ventilation capacities and air flow speeds should be increased for use of gasoline or diesel-powered equipment.
- o Electrical switches and similar equipment should be moisture-sealed.







Figure 3.2 Pressure histories at Station 18 (near the tunnel portal) for expansion chambers of different lengths, as calculated from the SHARC hydrocode model shown in Figure 3.1.



Figure 3.3a. Horizontal section view of an ROK small-scale magazine with a test closure block and a 4.6-kg C-4 charge in the storage chamber. Dimensions are in centimeters.



Figure 3.3b Airblast hazard area measured on ROK Phase 2 small-scale closure block experiment (TEST) compared to hazard area predicted by current DoD safety standards (DoD).





- b. Assembly of tunnels and chamber for testing.
- Figure 3.4 Set-up of 1/20-scale model magazine chamber and tunnels for investigation of "T" tunnel intersection effect on airblast, in U.S. Phase 2 program.



Figure 3.5 Inhabited Building Distances (QD<sub>IB</sub>) values for U.S. Phase 2 tests of "shotgun"- type Control A and B magazines, compared to data from previous tests. Numbers in parenthesis are tunnel/chamber diameter ratios.



Figure 3.6 Inhabited Buildings distance (QD<sub>IB</sub>) for tunnels with "T" intersections, with and without blast traps from U.S. Phase 2 tests. Results are Compared to QD's for Control Design B "shotgun" magazine models.



a. Transverse expansion chamber with two forward exits.



- b. Transverse expansion chamber with one reverse exit and secondary chamber.
- Figure 3.7 Test layouts for investigations of the effects of transverse (to main tunnel axis) expansion chambers on airblast, for U.S. Phase 2 test program.



Figure 3.8 Layouts of 1/8-scale test tunnels and hazard control features for the ROK Phase 3 Intermediate-scale Test Program.



Figure 3.9 Airblast gage locations for tests in the First Tunnel of the ROK Phase 3 Intermediate-scale Test Program. All dimensions are in meters.







Test layout, with closure blocks, barricade, and airblast gage locations in the Fifth Tunnel of the ROK Phase 3 program. All dimensions are in meters. Figure 3.11



Figure 3.12 Internal peak pressures versus distance (expressed as Net Explosive Weight (Q) divided by tunnel volume  $(V_t)$  between test chamber and measurement point) for tests in Chambers 1 and 3 (with closure blocks) and Chamber 2 (no closure block) of Fifth Tunnel. Curve represents pressures predicted by current DoD safety standards.



Figure 3.13 Free-field peak pressures (P) at range R, expressed as a function of portal pressure ( $P_w$ ), for tests in Chambers 1-3 of the Fifth Tunnel,  $D_t$  is tunnel diameter. Data symbols indicate direction (azimuth) from portal, with 0° as the extended tunnel centerline.



Figure 3.14 Layout of the Linchburg Mine test area for the U.S. Phase 3 Intermediate-scale Test Program.





Figure 3.16 Airblast gage locations in the North Test Drift area of the Linchburg Mine.


Ground shock instrumentation layout for U.S. intermediate-scale tests. All gage Gage distances (in parentheses) are measured from center of test chambers. holes were 200 mm in diameter and stemmed with rock matching grout. Figure 3.17



Figure 3.18 Peak side-on airblast overpressure as a function of distance along main blast flow path to portal, from Tests 2-6 in Chamber 4. Curves show data trends for the four different chamber loading densities.









Plan and side elevation views of Chamber 2 modifications, closure block position, and explosive charge for Phase 4 Validation Test.



PLAN VIEW



Figure 3.22 Design of the Magae closure block used in the Phase 4 Validation Test.



Figure 3.23 Position of closure block at selected time increments after detonation, as derived from displacement-time histories generated by closure block instrumentation (Gages 400A and 401A).



Photograph showing the post-test condition of the west wall of the test chamber after impact of the closure block. Lines drawn on the picture show original location of the wall and egress passage from the test chamber to the North Test Drill.

Figure 3.24



- (a) Shock Arrival at Gage 19 (7.81 msec)
- (b) Block Closure, Pressure Choked Off
- (c) Closure Break-up Begins, Gas Pressure Reaches Gage 19
- (d) Failed Closure Block Passes Gage 19
- Figure 3.25. The effects of the closure block movement on the downstream pressure-time history (Gage 19, located 12m from Chamber 2), from Phase 4 Validation Test.



(a) Gage 17, located approximately 17m (10 tunnel diameters) from test chambers.



(b) Gage 5, located 112m (50 tunnel diameters) from chambers.

Figure 3.26 Tunnel pressure records from 1/3-scale Validation Test compared to similar tests without closure blocks.





Figure 3.28 Comparison of IBD distances (to 1.2 psi, or 8.3 kPa) from ROK tests in rock chambers with and without blast-driven closure blocks.



Figure 3.29 Type I barricade used in ROK Phase 4 small-scale Barricade Evaluation Study. Dimensions are in centimeters.



Figure 3.30 The coefficient,  $a_w$ , as a function of the tunnel exit pressure,  $P_e$ , for tests with the Type I barricade.



Figure 3.31 Free-field pressure as a function of azimuth angle from extended tunnel centerline and scaled distance from the portal for Type I barricade (explosive weight: 0.4 kg). Dashed curve for tests data (at 0-degree angle only) is compared with solid curve from current safety standards.



Figure 3.32 Measured hazard area for 1/30-scale test with Type 1 barricade, compared to current DoD prediction, for chamber loading density of 3.5 kg/m<sup>3</sup>.













Elevation



Elevation



Figure 3.33 Four types of external barricades tested in Phase 4 small-scale tests. Dimensions are in centimeters.





Figure 3.34 Type V external barricade, used in Phase 4 small-scale tests to investigate effect of barricade width.



Figure 3.35 The coefficient,  $a_{w_i}$  as a function of the horizontal angle,  $\phi$ , from tests with Type V barricade at standoff distance of 1.0 tunnel diameters.



Figure 3.36 The effect of barricade stand-off distance on the coefficient,  $a_w$ , vs. the horizontal angle,  $\phi$ .















Figure 3.40 Design concept for prototype underground facility, used to identify and evaluate design, construction, operational, and maintenance problems associated with underground ammunition storage,

Table 3.1 Summary of Test Descriptions and Measured Airblast Parameters for ROK Phase 3 Intermediate-Scale Test Program

| Test          | Magazine       | Characteristics<br>of Magazine | Explosive<br>Weight<br>(kg) | Chamber Loading<br>Density<br>(kg/m <sup>3</sup> ) | Total<br>Loading<br>Density<br>(kg/m <sup>3</sup> ) | Pressure<br>Coeff.<br>a <sub>w</sub> | RHA                | Remarks                                    |
|---------------|----------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------|--|
|               | 1st Chamber    | Closure Block 1                | 243                         | 26.4   | 2.46  | 5.10                                 | 0.09               | w/o barricade                              |
| lst           | 2nd<br>Chamber | Closure Block 2                | 244                         | 29.1   | 2.75  | 2.57                                 | 0.25               | w/o barricade                              |
| Tunnel        | 3rd Chamber    | Simple                         | 244                         | 26.7   | 2.97  | 1.39                                 | 0.61               | w/o barricade                              |
|               | 3rd Chamber    | External<br>Barricade          | 244                         | 26.7   | 2.67  | 4.00                                 | 0.24               | w/ barricade                               |
|               | 1st Chamber    | Closure Block 3                | 243                         | 23.4   | 1.73  | 4.30                                 | 0.12               | w/o trench barricade                       |
| 2nd<br>Tunnel | 2nd<br>Chamber | Closure Block 2                | 247                         | 8.61   | 1.92  | 4.60                                 | 0.10               | w/o trench barricade                       |
|               | 3rd Chamber    | Trench Barricade               | 125                         | 9.5  | 1.06  | 10.37                                | 0.06               | w/ trench barricade                        |
| 3rd (         | Chamber        | Expansion                      | 244                         | 9.1  | 0.98  | 2.08                                 | 0.34               | w/o constriction                           |
| nic           | 12011min       | Multiple Bend                  | 250                         | 9.3  | 1.04  | 11.90                                | 0.03               | w/ constriction                            |
| 441           |                | Straight<br>w/ constriction    | 223                         | 25.6   | 3.08  | 1.06                                 | 0.92               |  |
| +             |                | AD8 Type                       | 75                          | 10.6   | Left: 0.30<br>Right: 0.39                           | L: 1.43<br>R: 1.33                   | L: 0.59<br>R: 0.66 |  |
|               | 1st Chamber    | Closure Block 2                | 175                         | 12.4   | Left: 0.75<br>Right: 0.39                           | L: 2.18<br>R: 18.73                  | L: 0.32<br>R: 0.02 | left: w/o barricade<br>right: w/ barricade |
| 5th<br>Tunnel | 2nd<br>Chamber | Simple                         | 375                         | 21.4   | Left: 1.09<br>Right: 1.13                           | L: 1.20<br>R: 5.09                   | L: 0.76<br>R: 0.09 | left: w/o barricade<br>right :w/ barricade |
|               | 3rd Chamber    | Closure Block 2                | 375                         | 26.2   | Left: 0.90<br>Right: 1.41                           | L: 8.90<br>R: 7.15                   | L: 0.05<br>R: 0.07 | left: w/o barricade<br>right: w/ barricade |

Table 3.2 Summary of Debris Distribution Results from ROK Phase 3 Intermediate-Scale Test Program

|               | e                  |                      | Tun         | inel       | Free-]    | Field          |   |
|---------------|--------------------|----------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|----------------|---|
| <b>-</b> M    | lype of<br>agazine | Chamber<br>Chamber   | Debris Trap | Passageway | Barricade | Free-<br>Field | Debris Position<br>& No. of Debris            |
|               | 1st Chamber        | Closure Block 1      | 31          | 58         | 1         | 4              | Chamber: 700ea                                |
| 1st<br>Tunnel | 2nd Chamber        | Closure Block 2      | 368         | 75         | 1         | 48             | .,  |
|               | 3rd Chamber        | External Barricade   | 475         | 39         | 122       | 12             | 3   |
| 2nd           | 1st Chamber        | Closure Block 3      | 113         | 287        |           | 3              | 3   |
| Tunnel        | 2nd Chamber        | Closure Block 2      | 390         | 24         | 8         | 1              | <b>3</b> 7                                    |
| 5th           | 1st Chamber        | Closure Block 2      | 210         | 13         | 8         |                | Chamber: 700ea                                |
| Tunnel        | 3rd Chamber        | Closure Block 2      | 73          | 78         | 2         | 2              | <b>99</b>                                     |
| 311           | d Tunnel           | Expansion<br>Chamber | 297         | 208        | 3         | 5              | Chamber: 550ea<br>Expansion<br>Chamber: 450ea |

|                             |  |  | <b>Table 3.3 (Cor</b>                    | icluded)   |  |
|-----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| TEST<br>No.                 | CHAMBER<br>No.                             | EXPLOSIVE<br>WEIGHT (COMP B)<br>(kg)                         | CHAMBER<br>VOLUME<br>(m <sup>3</sup> )   | LOADING DENSITY<br>(TNT Equiv.)<br>(kg/m <sup>3</sup> ) <sup>a</sup> | EXPLOSIVE CHARGE<br>(height x width x length) <sup>b</sup>                                 |
| 11                          | 1  | 332.1  | 69.1                                     | 5.3  | 32 M-15 Mines (Comp B)<br>(0.3 x 0.6 x 1.9m)   |
| 12                          |  | 343.1  | 69.1                                     | 5.5  | 155 mm M107 projectiles <sup>f</sup><br>(Comp B); TNT supplemental<br>charge, C-4 boosters |
| 13                          | Expansion<br>Chamber                       | 116<br>(Nitromethane<br>explosive)                           | 50                                       | Fully Coupled  | (0.3m dia. x 1.4m long vertical cylinder)  |
| <sup>a</sup> Assu           | uming TNT equiva                           | llence factor of 1.1 for Com                                 | iposition B                              |  |  |
| <sup>b</sup> All c<br>12 at | charges (except Te<br>nd 13) were placed   | st 13) had their long axis al<br>1 on wood platforms, with c | ligned with the lo<br>senterline of chan | ong axis of chambers. All e<br>ges at mid-height of chaml            | charges, (except those of Tests 1, pers.   |
| ° 203                       | mm cube suspende                           | ed in center of Linchburg N                                  | Aine drift.                              |  |  |
| <sup>d</sup> Flak           | e Comp B placed                            | in plywood box.  |  |  |  |
| e M-1.                      | 5 mines were stack                         | ked on their sides, with top                                 | of first mine aga                        | inst bottom of second mine   | 3, etc.  |
| f Palle<br>TNT              | ets of artillery proj<br>and C-4 booster e | ectiles (eight per pallet) we.<br>xplosives.                 | rre placed on the                        | floor of the chamber. Chai   | ge weight includes 8.2 kg of   |
| <sup>g</sup> Char<br>chan   | ge was placed in a<br>nber.                | ı stemmed, 40cm-diameter l                                   | hole, with center                        | of charge 7.4m below the   | floor of the expansion   |

| Horizontal Angle (degrees) | Pressure Coefficient, <i>a</i> <sub>w</sub> |
|----------------------------|---|
| 10.5                       | 3.05  |
| 15.3                       | 3.39  |
| 20.0                       | 3.22  |
| 25.0                       | 3.97  |
| 30.6                       | 4.44  |
| 40.9                       | 5.24  |

Table 3.4 Effect of Barricade Horizontal Angle on External Airblast (see Figure 3.34).

Table 3.5 Effect of Barricade Elevation Angle on External Airblast

| Elevation Angle (degrees) | Pressure Coefficient, a <sub>w</sub> |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 8.6                       | 3.20                                 |
| 10.0                      | 2.88                                 |
| 12.1                      | 2.73                                 |
| 14.0                      | 2.97                                 |
| 16.0                      | 2.86                                 |
| 18.0                      | 3.06                                 |
| 20.0                      | 3.02                                 |
| 23.0                      | 3.39                                 |

# PART 4 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

#### 4.1 CONCLUSIONS

The Joint US/ROK R&D Study for New Underground Ammunition Storage Technologies was a comprehensive and intensive investigation of the hazards produced by accidental explosions of ammunition stored in underground magazines, methods for predicting the hazards, and techniques by which the hazard areas outside the storage facilities could be reduced. Although the study relied heavily on small-scale and intermediate-scale tests, care was taken to ensure that the results could be accurately "scaled" up for application to full-scale facilities. When the results could not be scaled with confidence, a safety-conservative interpretation of the data was made.

The original objective of the study was to "develop, test, and validate new underground explosive storage techniques which, when utilized, will reduce explosives storage hazards with no reduction in security, operational readiness, or logistical support." This objective has clearly been achieved. In fact, the study has shown that underground magazines can be constructed and operated in a manner that will reduce, *by 90 percent or more*, the amount of real estate required to meet current military safety standards for long-term ammunition storage facilities. No evidence of any adverse effect on logistical support was found. With regard to security and readiness, underground magazines will, in fact, provide major benefits. Security can be greatly increased, with a reduction in manpower. Readiness is significantly enhanced by the near-total protection of ammunition assets against enemy weapons, and the ability to sort and load ammunition in a protected (underground) environment.

A special study was performed----independently from the main R&D program---to assess the potential applicability of the underground ammunition storage concepts to U.S. Army installations in the continental U.S. Although the full extent of hazard area reduction achieved by the UAST program had not been defined at the time, the study still found that underground

storage was, in most cases, a much better alternative to the present above-ground storage for future storage requirements. This was largely due to the very strong benefits for environmental and land use concerns.

### 4.2 **RECOMMENDATIONS**

This joint U.S./Korea research program was a cooperative effort in the true sense of the term. In spite of the great distances separating the U.S. and Korean research teams physically, culturally, and language-wise, a strong partnership and a close working relationship were established that produced an effective and well-balanced R&D effort. It is strongly recommended that similar cooperative programs be organized to address future R&D problems of common interest.

The R&D findings produced by the program were routinely reviewed for accuracy and validity by the U.S. and ROK Technical Advisory Groups, and the recommended revisions of the present safety standards have been submitted to, and approved by, the U.S. DoD Explosives Safety Board and the ROK Explosives Safety Management Board. It is therefore recommended that the underground ammunition storage concepts advocated by the program be pursued to the fullest extent practical by Korean and U.S. military users.

## REFERENCES

- "DoD Ammunition and Explosives Safety Standards," October 1992, Assistant Secretary of Defense (Production and Logistics), DoD 6055.9-STD, Department of Defense, Washington, DC.
- "Concept Feasibility Report for Underground Ammunition Storage Facilities," September 1989, L. K. Davis, U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, unpublished report submitted to the Joint U.S./ROK Explosives Safety Committee.
- "Memorandum of Agreement Between the United States of America and the Republic of Korea for a Cooperative R&D Program for New Underground Ammunition Storage Technologies," August 1991.
- "Shallow Underground Tunnel/Chamber Explosion Test Program Summary Report," June 1990, C. E. Joachim, Technical Report SL-90-10, U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS.
- "Effect of Cover Rupture on Airblast Inhabited Building Distance," August 1991, C. E. Joachim, A. P. Ohrt, and G. W. McMahon, unpublished paper, U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS.
- "History and Present Activities of the KLOTZ Club and General Comments on Underground Ammunition Storage in Rock," August 1982, A. Jenssen, 20th DoD Explosives Safety Seminar, Norfolk, VA.
- "Explosives Safety Criteria (Risks and Decisions)," 29 October 1993, C. E. Canada, U.S. Department of Defense Explosives Safety Board, Technical Paper presented at Hwa Rang Gae Symposium, Korean Military Academy, Seoul, Korea.
- "Rapport sur les Expériences de Blanzy," Annals des Mines, Série 9/11, 89-119, 197, Paris, France.
- "Underground Ammunition Storage Safety: A Summary of Tests Carried out by the Norwegian Defence Construction Service Up to 31 August 1966," A. T. Skjeltorp, and A. Jenssen, Report No. 32/66, Norwegian Defence Construction Service, Oslo, Norway.
- "Underground Storage of Ammunition: Experiments Concerning Accidental Detonation in an Underground Chamber," May 1966, D. R. Curran, Intern Rapport X-III, Norwegian Defence Research Establishment, Kjeller, Norway.
- 11. "KLOTZ Club Tests: 1986-1989," B. Vretblad, Report C1-91, Fortifikationsföraltningen, Forskningbyrån, Eskiltuna, Sweden.

- "Camp Stanley Underground Magazine Design Validation Test," August 1992, C. E. Joachim, Paper presented at 25th Department of Defense Explosives Safety Seminar, U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS.
- "New Underground Ammunition Storage Technologies: Review and Evaluation of Technical Literature," February 1994, Strange, Dornbusch, and Rooke, UAST-CR-94-002, (published as WES Contract Report SL-95-4, June 1995), Science and Technology Corporation, Vicksburg, MS.
- "Comparison of HULL and SHARC Calculations for a Munitions Storage Magazine Model," March 1993, Mastin, Armstrong, and Rubin de la Borbolla, UAST-RR-93-001, U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS.
- "Prediction of Airblast Pressures from Explosions in Underground Magazines Using BLASTX, Version 3," 16-18 August 1994, Charles E. Joachim, Twenty-Sixth DoD Explosives Safety Seminar, Miami, FL.
- "Interim Report for Phase 1 Work," 1992, S-y. Song, J. W. Ahn, J. Lee, J. S. Choi, S. W. Cho, H. W. Kim, and S. O. Kim, Agency for Defense Development Report GWSD-419-92407, Taejon, Korea.
- "Small-Scale Underground Magazine Tests for Development of Measurement Technique," 1991, J. W. Ahn, D. W. Yim, S. J. Kwon, and J. K. Kong, Agency for Defense Development Report GSRD-419-91629, Taejon, Korea.
- "Design Factors for Underground Ammunition Storage Sites and Evaluation of Current Above-Ground Storage Facilities," March 1992, LTC Oon-young Kim, GWSD-419-93978, Hwa Range Dae Research Institute, Korea Military Academy, Seoul, Korea.
- 19. "Parameter Study for Expansion Chambers in Underground Magazines," August 1991, L. K. Davis, U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS.
- "Computer Calculations of the Influence of Tunnel-Versus-Chamber Area Ratios, Multiple Exits, and Expansion Chambers on Exit Pressures for Explosions in Underground Magazines," March 1991, L. K. Davis, KLOTZ Club Meeting, Greenwich, England.
- "Interim Report for Phase 2 Work--Joint U.S./ROK R&D Program for New Underground Ammunition Storage Technologies," July 1994, Agency for Defense Development, (Report No. 419-940466), Taejon, Korea, and U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment, Station (Report No. UAST-TR-94-001), Vicksburg, MS.
- 22. "Analysis Method for Structural Safety in the Design of Underground Ammunition Storage Facilities," March 1993, LTC Oon-young Kim, GWSD-419-93979, Hwa Rang Dae Research Institute, Korea Military Academy, Seoul, Korea.

- "Effects of Explosions in Underground Magazines," December 1989, D. R. Smith, et al., Technical Report SL-89-15, U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS.
- 24. "Phase 3 Test Result Report," 1995, J. W. Ahn, and S-y. Song, Agency for Defense Development, Report GWSD-419-950335, Taejon, Korea.
- 25. "Technical Manager's Report--Phase 3: Intermediate-Scale Tests, Joint U.S./ROK R&D Program for New Underground Ammunition Storage Technologies," March 1996, U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station (Report No. UAST-TR-96-001), Vicksburg, MS, and Agency for Defense Development, Taejon, Korea.
- "Characteristics of Intermediate-Scale Magazine with Trench Barricade," 1995, S. W. Baek, Y. S. Jeon, and K. H. Yun, Agency for Defense Development, Report GWSD-419-950313, Taejon, Korea.
- "Characteristics of Intermediate-Scale Underground Magazine with Constrictions," 1994, J. W. Ahn, S. W. Cho, S. H. Baek, and S-y. Song, Agency for Defense Development, Report GWSD-419-940636, Taejon, Korea.
- "Characteristics of a Dual Exit Ammunition Storage with an Expansion Chamber," 1995,
  S. W. Cho, E. H. Hwang, and J. W. Ahn, Agency for Development, Report GWSD-419-950313, Taejon, Korea.
- 29. "Test Results of No. 5 Tunnel," 1995, J. W. Ahn, S. H. Baek, and Y. S. Jeon, Agency for Defense Development, Report GWSD-419-950394, Taejon, Korea.
- "Structural Supporting Methods in the Design of Underground Ammunition Storage Structures," April 1994, LTC Oon-young Kim, Hwa Rang Dae Research Institute, Korea Military Academy, Seoul, Korea.
- "Intermediate-Scale Underground Magazine Explosion Tests: Results of Decoupled Ground Motion Experiments," 16-18 August 1994, Gordon W. McMahon, Twenty-Sixth DoD Explosives Safety Seminar, Miami, FL.
- "Final Report for Underground Ammunition Storage Facilities Analysis," March 1994, Arnold, Moran, Dobson, and Kahalekai, UAST-CR-94-003, (published as WES Contract Report SL-95-2, April 1995), MTA, Incorporated, Huntsville, AL.
- "The Influence of Geometric Approximations on Computational Results in Complex Tunnel Configurations," February 1993, G. Ekler, W. Kennedy, and E. Needham, UAST-CR-002, (published as WES Contract Report SL-95-7, September 1995), Maxwell Laboratories, S-Cubed Division, Albuquerque, NM.

- "S-Cubed SHARC Calculations of Munitions Storage Magazine Model," October 1992, Joseph E. Crepeau, UAST-CR-93-001, Maxwell Laboratories, S-Cubed Division, Albuquerque, NM.
- 35. "Influence of Rock Disintegration in High-Loading-Density Underground Explosions on Peak Overpressure,"11-15 September 1995, Paul W. Bücking, 14th International Symposium on the Military Aspects of Blast and Shock, Las Cruces, NM.
- 36. "Intermediate-Scale Underground Magazine Tests: Results of Airblast Studies from an Idealized Detonation Experiment," 11-15 September 1995, C. E. Joachim, and L. K. Davis, 14th International Symposium on the Military Aspects of Blast and Shock, Las Cruces, NM.
- "Calculation of Internal Blast Pressures for Tunnel Magazine Tests," 20-22 August 1996, Kevin Hager, Twenty-Seventh DoD Explosives Safety Seminar, Las Vegas, NV.
- "Evaluation of BLASTX 3.5 Computer Model for Explosion Blast Analysis of Underground Magazine Designs," 20-22 August 1996, Charles E. Joachim, Twenty-Seventh DoD Explosives Safety Seminar, Las Vegas, NV.
- "Dynamics and Kinematics of Oblique Impacts of Steel Fragments on Rock Surfaces," October 1993, James A. Keller, UAST-CR-94-001, (published as WES Contract Report SL-95-3, April 1995), Denver Research Institute, University of Denver, Denver, CO.
- "Evaluation of Fragment Ricochet and Secondary Damage Potential from a Detonation in a Storage Tunnel," December 1992, Randolph F. Hanson, and James A. Keller, UAST-CR-93-003, (published as WES Contract Report SL-96-2, May 1996), Denver Research.
- 41. "Operational Feasibility Analysis of the Design of Underground Ammunition Storages for Domestic Applications," January 1996, LTC Oon-young Kim, Hwa Rang Dae Research Institute, Korea Military Academy, Seoul, Korea.
- 25. "Technical Manager's Report--Phase 4: Validation Test, Joint U.S./ROK R&D Program for New Underground Ammunition Storage Technologies," March 1996, U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station (Report No. UAST-TR-96-002), Vicksburg, MS, and Agency for Defense Development. Taejon, Korea.

## UAST PROGRAM REPORTS AND TECHNICAL PAPERS

- "Classification of Rock Masses and Support Design for Construction of Tunnels or Rock Caverns," 1991, S. W. Cho, J. S. Choi, and J. W. Ahn, Agency for Defense Development Report GSRD-419-91627, Taejon, Korea.
- "Survey of Technical Reports Related to Underground Ammunition Storage," 1991, J. S. Choi, S. W. Cho, J. W. Ahn, and S-y. Song, Agency for Defense Development Report GSRD-419-91628, Taejon, Korea.
- "Small-Scale Underground Magazine Tests for Development of Measurement Technique," 1991, J. W. Ahn, D. W. Yim, S. J. Kwon, and J. K. Kong, Agency for Defense Development Report GSRD-419-91629, Taejon, Korea.
- "Interim Report for Phase 1 Work," 1992, S-y. Song, J. W. Ahn, J. Lee, J. S. Choi, S. W. Cho, H. W. Kim, and S. O. Kim, Agency for Defense Development Report GWSD-419-92407, Taejon, Korea.
- "Characteristics of Blast Wave in the Shotgun Magazine," 1992, D. W. Yim, J. S. Choi, S. H. Baek, and J. H. Kuk, Agency for Defense Development Report GWSD-419-92732, Taejon, Korea.
- "Small-Scale Tests in a Steel Chamber III, Reduction of Blast Pressure with Blast-Trap Position Variation," 1992, J. W. Ahn, J. S. Choi, S. W. Cho, and S-y. Song, Agency for Defense Development Report GWSD-419-92733, Taejon, Korea.
- "Small-Scale Tests in a Steel Chamber II, Reduction of Blast Pressure with Blast-Trap Length Variation," 1992, J. W. Ahn, J. W. Park, S. W. Cho, and Y. S. Jeon, Agency for Defense Development Report GWSD-419-92734, Taejon, Korea.
- "Small-Scale Tests in a Steel Chamber IV, Reduction of Blast Pressure with Expansion Chamber Configuration," 1992, J. W. Ahn, J. W. Park, S. H. Baek, Y. S. Jeon, and K. Y. Choi, Agency for Defense Development Report GWSD-419-92735. Taejon, Korea.
- "Improved Techniques for Measuring Thermal Effects of Propellant Burn Tests in Confined Areas," March 1993, E. C. Knox, UAST-CR-93-004, (published as WES Contract Report SL-95-7, September 1995), REMTECH, Inc., Huntsville, AL.
- 10. "Final Report, Explosive Effect Modeling of Self-Sealing Underground explosive Storage Chamber Designs," May 1993, UAST-CR-93-005, UTD, Incorporated, Newington, VA.
- "Design Factors for Underground Ammunition Storage Site and Evaluation of Current Above-Ground Ammunition Storage Facilities," 1993, O. Y. Kim, Agency for Defense Development Report GWSD-419-93978, Taejon, Korea.
- 12. "Phase 2 Test Results," 1993, S-y. Song, and J. W. Ahn, Agency for Defense Development Report GWSD-419-93243, Taejon, Korea.
- "The Blast Pressure Measurement System for the Underground Magazine Test," 1993, J. W. Park, D. W. Yim, Y. S. Jeon, and S. H. Baek, Agency for Defense Development Report GWSD-419-93478, Taejon, Korea.
- "Simulation of Airblast Propagation in an underground Magazine, Comparison of 3-D Hydrocode and Small-Scale Model Results," 13-17 September 1993, Charles E. Joachim, and Byron J. Armstrong, Jr., 13th International Symposium on Military Applications of Blast Simulation, The Hague, The Netherlands.
- "Effects of Tunnel Wall Roughness on Airblast from Internal Detonations -- Results from Numerical Simulations" 25-28 October 1993, John S. Fury, Charles R. Welch, Charles E. Joachim, and Christo V. Lunderman, 64th Shock and Vibration Symposium, Ft. Walton Beach, FL.
- "Results of Small-Scale Tests II: Reduction of Blast Pressure with Blast-Trap Length," 1994, D. W. Yim, Agency for Defense Development Report GWSD-419-940453, Taejon, Korea.
- "Results of Small-Scale Tests III: Characteristics of Blast in a Straight Magazine," 1994,
   J. W. Park, Agency for Defense Development Report GWSD-419-940454, Taejon,
   Korea.
- "Effects of Tunnel Wall Roughness on Airblast from Internal Detonations -- Results from Small-Scale Experiments," 25-28 October 1993, Christo V. Lunderman, Charles R. Welch, Charles E. Joachim, and John S. Fury, 64th Shock and Vibration Symposium, Ft. Walton Beach, FL.
- 19. "Interim Report for Phase 2," 1993, S-y. Song, J. W. Ahn, J. Lee, and J. S. Choi, Agency for Defense Development Report GWSD-419-93965, Taejon, Korea.
- "Effect of Constriction in the Underground Magazine," 1993, J. W. Ahn, J. S. Choi, Y. S. Jeon, and J. K. Kang, Agency for Defense Development Report GWSD-419-93974, Taejon, Korea.
- "Characteristics on Closing Plug Magazine (1)," 1993, J. S. Choi, S. W. Cho, E. H. Hwang, and S-y. Song, Agency for Defense Development Report GWSD-419-93975, Taejon, Korea.

- "Characteristics of Closing Plug Magazine (2)," 1993, J. W. Ahn, J. W. Park, S. W. Cho, and S. H. Baek, Agency for Defense Development Report GWSD-419-93976, Taejon, Korea.
- "Characteristics of a Simple Type Intermediate-Scale Underground Magazine," 1993, D. W. Yim, S. W. Cho, Y. S. Jeon, and S. H. Baek, Agency for Defense Development Report GWSD-419-93977, Taejon, Korea.
- "Results of Small-Scale Tests I: Reduction of Blast Pressure with Blast-Trap Position Variation," 1994, Y. S. Jeon, Agency for Defense Development Report GWSD-419-940452, Taejon, Korea.
- 25. "Model Study of the Effectiveness of Dust as a Blast Suppressant for Confined Explosions, Test Plan," June 1994, Charles Joachim, Christo V. Linderman, Tommy G. Ray, U.S. Army Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS.
- 26. "Parameter Study of Underground Ammunition Storage Magazines: Results of Explosion Tests in Small-Scale Models," 15-18 August 1994, Charles E. Joachim, and Christo V. Lunderman, Twenty-sixth DoD Explosives Safety Seminar, Miami, FL.
- "Explosion Effects: Measurement and Prediction, Comparison of TOPAZ 1-D Code Predictions with Measurements from Explosives Detonation Tests in Confined Areas," August 1994, E. C. Knox, UAST-CR-94-004, REMTECH, Inc., Huntsville, AL.
- "Refinement and Calibration of Simulation Models for the Design of Self-Sealing Underground Storage Chambers," September 1994, UAST-CR-94-Incorporated, Newington, VA.
- "Results of Small-Scale Tests IV: Reduction of Blast Pressure with Expansion Chamber," 1994, S. H. Baek, Agency for Defense Development Report GWSD-419-94055, Taejon, Korea.
- "Result of Small-Scale Tests V: Reduction of Blast Pressure with Constriction," 1994, J. S. Choi, and S. H. Baek, Agency for Defense Development Report GWSD-419-940456, Taejon, Korea.
- 31. "Results of Small-Scale Tests VI: Tests of Concrete Chamber," 1994, J. S. Choi and J. H. Park, Agency for Defense Development Report GWSD-419-940457, Taejon, Korea.
- "Results of Small-Scale Tests VII: Reduction of Blast Pressure with Self-Sealing Block," 1994, Y. S. Jeon, and J. W. Park, Agency for Defense Development Report GWSD-419-940458, Taejon, Korea.

- "Analytical Model of Blast in Underground Munitions Storage Facilities," September 1994, J. R. Britt, and M. G. Lumsden, UAST-CR-94-006, Science Applications International, Incorporated, St. Joseph, LA.
- 34. "Material Characterizations of Samples from the Linchburg Mine," September 1994,
   J. Wesley Martin, UAST-CR-94-007, (published as WES Contract Report SL-96-3, September 1996), TerraTec, Inc., Salt Lake City, UT.
- 35. "Environmental Assessment and FONSI for the Joint United States/Republic of Korea Research and Development Study for Improved Underground Ammunition Storage Technologies Test, Magdalena, New Mexico," September 1994, Donald W. Murrell, et al., Technical Report SL-94-19, U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS.
- 36. "Hydrological Investigation of the Hop Canyon Area, Socorro County, New Mexico," November 1994, John Dupry, UAST-CR-94-008, Advanced Sciences, Inc., Albuquerque, NM.
- "Effectiveness Comparison of Closure Plug Magazine (2)," 1994, J. W. Ahn, D. W. Yim, S. W. Cho, and S. H. Baek, Agency for Defense Development Report GWSD-419-940225, Taejon, Korea.
- "Characteristics of Closing Plug Magazine (3)," 1994, J. S. Choi, J. W. Park, J. K. Kang, and Y. S. Jeon, Agency for Defense Development Report GWSD-419-940459, Taejon, Korea.
- "Characteristics of Intermediate-Scale Expansion Chamber Magazine," 1994, J. W. Ahn,
   E. H. Hwang, J. S. Choi, and S. W. Cho, Agency for Defense Development Report GWSD-419-940505, Taejon, Korea.
- 40. "Characteristics of Intermediate-Scale Underground Magazine with Constrictions," 1994, Agency for Defense Development Report GWSD-419-940636, Taejon, Korea.
- 41. "Explosive Source Characterization Tests," November 1994, F. W. Sandstrom, UAST-CR-009, Energetic Materials Research and Testing Center, New Mexico Institute of Mining and Technology, Socorro, NM.
- 42. "Comp-B Charge Characterization," November 1994, Charles E. Needham, Shuichi Hikida, and Kenneth D. Schneider, UAST-CR-94-010, Maxwell Laboratories, S-CUBED Division, Albuquerque, NM.
- 43. "Effect of Multiple Exits on Airblast Inhabited Building Distance from Explosives in Underground Magazines: Results of Small-Scale Model Tests," 16-18 August 1994, Charles Joachim, Twenty-Sixth DoD Explosives Safety Seminar, Miami, FL.

- 44. "Effects of Constrictions on Blast-Hazard Areas," 16-18 August 1994, So-Young Song, Twenty-Sixth DoD, Explosives Safety Seminar, Miami, FL.
- 45. "Effects of Closing Blocks on Hazard Areas," 16-18 August 1994, Jin Soo Choi, Twenty-Sixth DoD Explosives Safety Seminar, Miami FL.
- 46. "Results of Intermediate-Scale Tests," 1995, J. W. Park, S. H. Baek, and Y. S. Jeon, Agency for Defense Development Report GWSD-419-950253, Taejon, Korea.
- 47. "Characteristics of a Dual Exit Ammunition Storage with an Expansion Chamber," 1995,
  S. W. Cho, E. H. Hwang, and J. W. Ahn, Agency for Development Report GWSD-419-950312, Taejon, Korea.
- "Characteristics of Intermediate-Scale Magazine with Trench Barricade," 1995, S. W. Baek, Y. S. Jeon, and K. H. Yun, Agency for Defense Development Report GWSD-419-950313, Taejon, Korea.
- 49. "Intermediate-Scale Underground Magazine Tests; Analysis of Thermal Instrumentation and Prediction Techniques," 11-15 September 1995, Charles Joachim, 14th International Symposium on the Military Aspects of Blast and Shock, Las Cruces, NM.
- "Comments on the Use of Computer Codes for Prediction of Safety Hazard Distances for Underground Magazines," March 1995, Landon K. Davis, KLOTZ Club Meeting, Kirtland AFB, NM.
- "High Explosive Decoupling Experiments in Hard Rock," 22-24 March 1995, R. E. Reinke, J. A. Leverette, A. A. Martinez, D. W. Murrell, C. E. Joachim, 90th Annual Meeting of the Seismological Society of America, El Paso, TX.
- 52. "Characteristics of Constriction and Expansion Chamber Magazine," 1995, J. S. Choi, S. W. Cho, and J. K. Kang, Agency for Defense Development Report GWSD-419-950314, Taejon, Korea.
- 53. "Phase 3 Test Result Report," 1995, J. W. Ahn, and S-y. Song, Agency for Defense Development Report GWSD-419-950335, Taejon, Korea.
- 54. "Test Results of No. 5 Tunnel," 1995, J. W. Ahn, S. H. Baek, and Y. S. Jeon, Agency for Defense Development Report GWSD-419-950394, Taejon, Korea.
- "Detonation Efficiency of Ammunition Explosives in Oxygen-Limited Environment," April 1996, J. R. Britt, ASIC405-06-1, Science Applications International, Incorporated, St. Joseph, LA.

56. "Ground Shock Hazards to Surface Structures from Accidental Explosions in Underground Magazines," 6-11 October 1996, Symposium of Structures Response to Impact and Blast, Tel-Aviv, Israel.

# **APPENDIX A**

.

## PROPOSED REVISIONS TO U.S. DOD AMMUNITION AND EXPLOSIVES SAFETY STANDARDS (DOD 6055.9-STD)

(Note: Page numbers refer to pages in October 1992 edition of DoD 6055.9-STD) to as exterior or leakage pressures, once released from their confinement, expand radially and act on structures or persons, or both, on the other side of the barrier.

### C. EXPECTED EFFECTS - HAZARD DIVISION 1.1

1. <u>Conventional Structures</u>. Conventional structures, which include most aboveground magazines and inhabited buildings, are designed to withstand roof snow loads of 30 pounds per square foot (1.44 kPa ) and wind loads of 100 miles per hour (161 kilometers per hour). The loads equate to 0.2 pounds per square inch (psi). Airblast overpressure at Hazard Division 1.1 barricaded intraline distance is 12 psi (82.7 kPa); at unbarricaded intraline distance is 3.5 psi (24 kPa); and at inhabited building distance is 0.9 to 1.2 psi (6.2 to 8.3 kPa). Comparing these loads with the design capacity, it is evident that conventional buildings will be damaged even at inhabited building distance. Conventional structures, which include aboveground storage facilities, contribute little to propagation protection from either blast or fragments. Propagation protection is provided by distance and/or barricading. The amount of damage to be expected at various pressure levels is described below.

2. <u>Earth-Covered Magazines</u>. The earth-covered magazines identified in section B., Chapter 5, separated one from another by the minimum distances required by Table 9-5, provide virtually complete protection against propagation of explosion by blast, fragments, and fire; however, there may be some cracking of concrete barrels and rear walls, possible severe cracking and some spalling of front walls, and some damage to doors and ventilators.

3. <u>Underground Storage Facilities</u>. Underground facilities sited and constructed as specified in Chapter 9 provide a high degree of protection against propagation of explosion between chambers by blast, fragments or spall, and between underground and aboveground structures. Delayed propagation between chambers by fire is possible, but this possibility may be minimized by installation of a fire suppression system.

4. <u>Barricaded Open-Storage Modules</u>. Barricaded open-storage modules (sub-section B.3., Chapter 5) provide a high degree of protection against propagation of explosion by blast and fragments. However, if flammable materials are present in nearby cells, subsequent propagation of explosion by fire is possible. Items at K=1.1 separations from a donor explosion will be covered with earth and unavailable for use until extensive uncovering operations and possibly maintenance are completed. Items at K=2.5 separations are expected to be readily accessible.

5. <u>Barricaded Aboveground Magazine Distance - 6W<sup>1/3</sup> ft (2.4Q<sup>1/3</sup>m) - 27 psi</u> (186.1 kPa)

a. Unstrengthened buildings will be destroyed completely.

b. Personnel at this distance or closer will be killed by direct action of blast, by being struck by building debris, or by impact against hard surfaces.

### F. THERMAL HAZARD

1. <u>General</u>. The energetic materials used by Department of Defense all produce an exothermic reaction defined either as a deflagration or a detonation. A deflagration is an exothermic reaction that propagates from the burning gases to the unreacted material by conduction, convection, and radiation. In this process, the combustion zone progresses through the material at a rate that is less than the velocity of sound in the unreacted material. In contrast, a detonation is an exothermic reaction that is characterized by the presence of a shock wave in the material that establishes and maintains the reaction. A distinctive difference is that the reaction zone propagates at a rate greater than sound velocity in the unreacted material. Every material capable of detonating has a characteristic velocity that is under fixed conditions of composition, temperature, and density.

2. <u>Permissible Exposures</u>. Personnel shall be provided protection that will limit thermal fluxes to 0.3 calories per square centimeter per second when hazard assessments indicate the probability of accidental explosions is above an acceptable risk level as determined on a case-by-case basis by the DoD Component concerned.

### G. Ground Shock.

1. <u>General</u>. Ground shock from explosions in underground facilities may endanger assets in neighboring chambers and produce damage to buildings on the surface. Protection of assets can be achieved by proper chamber separation distance and design. Distance requirements to protect surface structures are dependent upon site specific geological conditions, as well as NEW and chamber loading density. Chapter 9 details quantity distance requirements for ground shock protection from explosions in underground facilities.

2. <u>Permissible Exposures</u>. Procedures for predicting ground shock and calculating Q-D to protect facilities are in Chapter 9.

### H. CHEMICAL AGENT HAZARDS

These items are covered in Chapter 11.

equal number of propelling charges may be stored with the separate loading projectiles.

3. The Q-D requirements in Chapter 9 shall be applied to the storage locations addressed in subsection E.2. above.

### F. UNDERGROUND STORAGE

Ammunition with smoke producing, incendiary, flammable liquid or toxic chemical agent fillers may be stored in single chamber underground facilities but shall not be stored in multi-chamber facilities. Other than this restriction, ammunition and explosives of all compatibility groups may be placed in underground storage in compatible combinations as permitted above.

### Redesignate 3.F. thru 3.M. to 3.G. thru 3.N.

### G. EXPLOSIVES HAZARD CLASSIFICATION PROCEDURES

DoD Explosives Hazard Classification Procedures (TB 700-2, NAVSEAINST 8020.8A, TO 11A-1-47 and DLAR 8220.1, reference (d)) shall be used as a basis for assignment of hazard divisions to all ammunition and explosives except those that are candidates for designation as extremely insensitive detonating substances (EIDS) and EIDS ammunition. EIDS and EIDS ammunition shall be assigned to hazard divisions as indicated in section K., below.

#### H. EIDS AND EIDS AMMUNITION

1. EIDS comprises Hazard Division 1.5 type explosive substances that, although mass detonating, are so insensitive that there is negligible probability of initiation or transition from burning to detonation in storage.

2. EIDS ammunition, Hazard Division 1.6, is ammunition that contains EIDS and that has demonstrated through test results (section K., below) that the mass and confinement effects of the ammunition case are negligible on the probability of initiation or transition from burning to detonation of the EIDS in transport or storage. Such ammunition when intentionally initiated will be incapable of transferring detonation to another (that is, propagating).

### (2) Separation Between Modules and All Other Targets

(a) Distance between a module and other magazines shall be determined by applying the intermagazine distances specified in Tables 9-4 and 9-5.

(b) Distances between the explosives in the cells of a module and all other targets shall be determined upon the basis of the NEW of single cells. Distances shall be measured between the nearest edge of the munitions stack in the "controlling" cell and the nearest point of the target concerned (see subsection B.2. of Chapter 9).

4. <u>Underground Magazines</u>. No specific limitation on NEW applies to these facilities or to individual chambers within facilities. Explosives limits will be based upon equations or table values in section G. of Chapter 9.

5. <u>Other Magazines</u>. Existing magazines described by definitive drawings and specifically approved for the purpose by DoD Components are approved for storage of ammunition and explosives. Prior DDESB safety review and approval (section F., below) are required for new types of ammunition and explosives storage facilities and for existing facilities first being proposed for use in storing ammunition and explosives.

### 6. Magazine Siting Requirements

a. Magazines are sited with respect to each other (that is, intermaga-zine distance) so that communication of explosion from one to another is unlikely to occur. Actual siting requirements are influenced both by the construction features of the magazines, and the types and quantities of ammunition and explosives they contain. Magazines identified in subsection B.1., above, have proven capabilities for explosion communication prevention for all types of ammunition and explosives. Magazines identified in subsection B.2., above, are weaker structurally and thus have lesser capabilities for prevention of explosion communication. If the specified thickness and slope of earth on magazines listed in subsection B.1., above, are not maintained, the quantity of Hazard Division 1.1 stored therein shall be limited to a maximum of 250,000 lbs and Table 9-1, columns 5 and 9 Q-D shall apply.

b. For application of specified Q-D to magazines listed in subsection B.1., above, they must not be weakened structurally to the extent that they could not be expected to prevent explosion communication.

c. Determination whether construction of magazines is equivalent to the requirements of the applicable drawings will be made by the DoD Component concerned.

d. Further construction of standard earth-covered magazines must meet the minimum requirements of the current revisions of the drawings listed in subsection B.1., above.

A-5

e. Normally, earth-covered magazines will not be constructed to face door-to-door. They should face in the same direction with long axes parallel to each other. In special cases, when topographic or other important considerations would result in different orientations, they will be sited in accordance with paragraph C.1.c. of Chapter 9.

f. Specific siting requirements for underground storage facilities are contained in section G. of Chapter 9.

### C. BARRICADES AND EARTH COVER FOR MAGAZINES

1. a. <u>General</u>. Properly constructed barricades or undisturbed natural earth are effective means for protecting ammunition or explosives, structures, or operations against high-velocity, low-angle fragments although the barricades may be destroyed in the process. Since such fragments move along ballistic trajectories rather than straight lines, reasonable margins in barricade height and length must be provided beyond the minimum dimensions that block lines of sight. Barricades also provide limited protection against blast in the immediate vicinity. They do not provide any protection against high angle fragments and are ineffective in reducing the blast pressure in the far field (inhabited building or public traffic route distance).

b. Underground storage facilities present special conditions that must be accounted for in portal barricade design. Specific criteria for location and construction of portal barricades for these facilities are found in paragraph C.5. of Chapter 5, below.

2. <u>Barricade requirements for Other Than Underground Facilities</u>. Protection is considered effective when barricades meet the following minimum requirements:

a. The slope of a barricade may not be steeper than 1 1/2 horizontal to 1 vertical in order to meet explosives safety requirements. Facilities constructed in the future should have a slope of 2 horizontal to 1 vertical to reduce erosion and facilitate maintenance operations.

b. Earth barricades shall be made of material as indicated in subsection C.4., below.

c. Determine the height and length of barricades as follows:

(1) <u>Height</u>. Establish a reference point at the top of the far edge of one of the two stacks under consideration between which the barricade is to be constructed. This reference point, if the top of the stacks are not at the same elevation, shall be on the stack whose top is at the lower elevation. Draw a line from the reference point to the highest point of the other stack. Draw a second line from the reference point forming an angle of 2 degrees above the line. To preclude building excessively high barricades, the barricade should be located as close as possible to the stack on which the reference point was established. When the stacks are of equal height, the reference point may be established on either stack. See Figure 5-2.

(2) <u>Length</u>. The length of the barricade shall be determined as shown in Figure 5-3.



Figure 5-2. Determination of Barricade Height

d. Earth barricades that meet the above requirements may be modified by substituting a retaining wall, preferably of concrete, for the slope on one side. The remaining side shall be of such slope and thickness as necessary to ensure that the width of earth required for the top is held firmly in place.

e. Other intervening barriers meeting the above requirements or proven effective by test also may be used, for example, earth-filled steel bin barricades for explosives-loaded aircraft. Barricades meeting the above requirements may be found in Army drawing 149-30-01.

### 3. Location of Barricades

a. The distance between the foot of the barricade and the stack of ammunition or explosives or buildings containing explosives is necessarily a compromise. The smaller the distance, the less the height and length of the barricade required to secure proper geometry for intercepting projections. On the other hand, it may be essential to make the distance great enough to provide access for maintenance and vehicles.

b. If it is impracticable to locate the barricades as stated in paragraph C.3.a., above, barricades may be located adjacent to the facility to be protected.





#### 4. Earth Cover for Magazines and Barricades

a. Material for earth cover over magazines and for barricades shall be reasonably cohesive (solid or wet clay or similar types of soil may not be used as they are too cohesive), free from deleterious organic matter, trash, debris, and stones heavier than 10 pounds or larger than 6 inches in diameter. The larger stones shall be limited to the lower center of fills and will not be used for earth cover over magazines. Compaction and surface preparation shall be provided, as necessary, to maintain structural integrity and avoid erosion. When it is impossible to use a cohesive material, for example, in sandy soil, the barricade or the earth cover over magazines shall be finished with a suitable material to ensure structural integrity.

b. The earth fill or earth cover between igloo magazines may be either solid or sloped in accordance with the requirements of other construction features, but a minimum of 2 feet or earth cover shall be maintained over the top of each magazine and a minimum slope of 1 1/2 horizontal to 1 vertical starting directly above the spring line of each arch shall be maintained to meet explosives safety requirements. Facilities constructed in the future shall have a slope of 2 horizontal to 1 vertical to reduce erosion and ease maintenance operations.

### 5. Portal Barricades for Underground Magazines.

a. Portal barricades for underground magazines are located immediately in front of an outside entrance or exit (i.e., the portal)to a tunnel leading to an explosives storage point. The portal barricade should be centered on the extended axis of the tunnel that passes through the portal. Specific design criteria for a portal barricade are given in the Corps of Engineers definitive drawing number DEF 421-80-04. The remaining narrative of this paragraph is given for conceptual guidance. For maximum effectiveness, the front face (i.e., the face toward the portal) of the barricade mus be vertical and concave in plan, consisting of a central face oriented perpendicular to the tunnel axis, and wingwalls on either side that are angled at 45-degrees toward the portal, as shown in Figure 5-4. The width of the central face typically equals the width of the tunnel at the portal. The wingwalls must be of sufficient width so that the entire barricade length intercepts an angle of ten degrees (minimum) to the right and left of the extended tunnel width. Likewise, the height of the barricade along its entire width must be sufficient to intercept an angle of ten degrees above the extended height of the tunnel.

b. Portal barricades for underground magazines must be located a distance of not less than one and not more than three tunnel widths from the portal. The actual distance should be no greater than that required to allow passage of any vehicles or materials handling equipment that may need to enter the tunnel. As shown in Figure 5-4, this distance is based on the turning radius and operating width required for the vehicles or equipment.

c. To withstand the impact of debris ejected from the tunnel, the front face of the portal barricade (including wingwalls) must be constructed as a wall of reinforced concrete, with a minimum thickness equal to 10 percent of the barricade height, but in no case less than 12 inches. The concrete wall must have a spread footing of sufficient width to prevent significant settlement, and the central wall, wingwalls, and footing must be structurally tied together to provide stability. The backfill behind the concrete wall may be composed of any fill material, including rock rubble from the tunnel excavation, with a maximum particle size of six inches within the area extending out to three feet from the rear face of the wall.

### D. POLICY ON PROTECTIVE CONSTRUCTION

Advances in protective construction permit achievement of any calculated level of protection from explosion communication between adjacent bays or buildings, for personnel against death or serious injury from incidents in adjacent bays or buildings, and for vital and expensive equipment installations.

Therefore, the major objectives in facility planning shall be:



a. Plan View

S = Barricade standoff distance
w, W = Widths of tunnel and barricade
V, R = Width and turning radius of vehicles or materials handling equipment
ø = Side angle (10 degrees minimum)



- b. Side Elevation
- C = Crest width (See DEF 421-80-04) h, H = Heights of tunnel and barricade P = Elevation angle (10 degrees minimum)

### Figure 5-4. Portal Barricade Location, Height and Length

### CHAPTER 6 ELECTRICAL STANDARDS

### A. <u>GENERAL</u>

The National Electrical Code, published by the National Fire Protection Association as NFPA 70 (reference (j)), does not address specifically explosives; however, Article 500 of the Code, Hazardous (Classified) Locations, does establish standards for the design and installation of electrical equipment and wiring in atmospheres containing combustible dusts and flammable vapors and gasses that, in general, are comparably hazardous. Exceptions are extraordinarily hazardous explosives, such as nitroglycerin, that require special consideration, including physical isolation from electric motors, devices, lighting fixtures, and the like. National Electrical Code standards and this Chapter are minimum requirements for DoD buildings and areas containing explosives.

### B. <u>HAZARDOUS</u> LOCATIONS

National Electrical Code definitions of Class I, Division 1, and Class II, Division 1, hazardous locations are modified as follows for DoD explosives applications:

1. Areas containing explosives dusts or explosives that may through handling produce dust capable of being dispersed in the atmosphere shall be regarded as Class II, Division 1, hazardous locations.

2. Areas in which explosives sublimation or condensation may occur shall be regarded as both Class I, Division 1, and Class II, Division 1, hazardous locations.

### C. SPECIAL OCCUPANCIES

1. To ensure assignment to the proper hazardous locations class and group, it is necessary to have knowledge of the properties of explosives involved. Minimum requirements include sensitivity to heat and spark and thermal stability. If the properties of an explosive are such that Class I or Class II, or both, provide inadequate protection under prevailing conditions, use of any of the following approaches is acceptable: intrinsically safe equipment, purged or pressurized and suitably temperature-limited equipment, exclusion of electrical equipment from the hazardous atmosphere, or isolation of equipment from the hazardous atmosphere by means of dust, vapor, or gas-free enclosures with surface temperatures positively maintained at safe levels.

2. <u>Underground Storage Facilities</u>. All wiring and electrical equipment in underground storage facilities must, in addition to any other requirements of this chapter, be of moisture and corrosion resistant materials and construction unless a site specific analysis indicates that such construction is not necessary. Underground facilities must have emergency lighting systems to provide minimum illumination in the event of a power failure.

7. Commanders will develop evacuation plans for their installations that reference the appropriate withdrawal distances as part of the disaster response plan. The Commander is responsible for alerting civilian authorities of any imminent explosive accident on the installation that may affect the local community and for providing these authorities with the appropriate emergency withdrawal distances.

8. Ammunition containing both explosives and chemical agents (see Table 8-1) requires special attention and precautions in firefighting. Fires involving such ammunition shall be fought in accordance with their fire division characteristics, but responding personnel must also take into account the potential additional hazards and precautions discussed in Chapter 11 relating to the effects of the chemical agents involved.

9. Entry to underground storage facilities following a fire or explosion requires special precautions. Monitoring for the presence of toxic fumes, oxygen depleted atmospheres and structural damage shall be performed during initial entry following an accident. Commanders will develop written procedures that define actions to be taken in such emergency situations.

### G. <u>UNDERGROUND</u> STORAGE

#### 1. <u>Scope</u>

a. This section details Q-D standards for the underground storage of military ammunition and explosives. Underground storage includes natural caverns and below grade, excavated chambers, but criteria of this section also apply to any storage facility providing the overpressure confinement effects typically encountered in underground storage. Use criteria of this section only when the minimum distance from the perimeter of a storage area to an exterior surface exceeds  $0.25 \cdot W^{1/3}$ . Otherwise use aboveground siting criteria. This minimum distance most often, but not always, equals the thickness of the earth cover. This section addresses explosives safety criteria both with and without rupture of the earth cover.

b. Expected ground shock, debris, and airblast hazards from an accidental explosion in an underground storage facility depend on several variables, including the local geology and site specific parameters. These parameters vary significantly from facility to facility, so criteria listed here will likely be safety conservative for some geologies and configurations. Siting distances other than those listed may be used when validated by approved experimental or analytical results showing equivalent protection to that required. Default, approved methods for establishing Q-D are discussed below.

c. Q-D siting requirements of this section may be determined from the applicable equations or by interpolating between the table and figure entries.

d. The provisions of this section do not apply to storage in earthcovered magazines described in Chapter 5 of this Standard.

2. Design of Underground Storage Facilities.

a. Underground storage facilities may consist of a single chamber or a series of connected chambers. There may also be other protective construction features in the facility. The chamber(s) may be either excavated or natural geological cavities. Figure 9-3 illustrates general concepts for several possible configurations of underground facilities.

b. Design of new underground storage facilities must take into account site conditions, storage requirements and operational needs. Once these are established, a design may be developed based on Corps of Engineers definitive drawing number DEF 421-80-04.

c. An underground storage site normally requires designed protection against lightning only for exposed or partially exposed parts. Metal and structural parts of the site that have less than 2 feet (60 cm) of earth cover shall be protected as for an aboveground site (see Chapter 7). Lightning protection requirements must be considered on a site specific basis.

### 3. Explosion Effects in Underground Storage Sites

a. Confinement caused by the very limited space in underground storage will cause very high pressures of prolonged duration from an accidental explosion. Blast waves and dynamic flow fields will travel at high velocity throughout the underground facility. Ground shocks will be produced, and break-up of the earth cover with attendant debris throw may occur.

b. Under conditions of heavy confinement and high loading density Hazard Division 1.3 material may, while either detonating or burning, produce intense gas pressures sufficient to rupture the earth cover and create a significant debris hazard.

c. An accidental explosion involving only Hazard Division 1.2 material will likely start a fire that is sustained by burning packages and other ammunition. This may cause further explosions that become more frequent as the fires build and multiply until everything in the site is destroyed. Results of these repeated explosions will depend on the type and quantity of munitions, the type of explosion produced, and the layout of the facility. Hazards created outside the underground facility will likely not be as severe as those produced by Hazard Division 1.1 or 1.3 material.

4. <u>Protection Provided</u>. Quantity distance criteria listed here provide separation distances from stored ammunition and explosives to mitigate the hazards caused by ground shock, debris, or air blast. The required distance for a given quantity and storage condition is that corresponding to the dominant (farthest-reaching) hazard that is applicable to the exposure under consideration. It is therefore the largest of the distances determined to be necessary for protection against the individual effects considered in turn.

### 5. Chamber Separation Requirements

a. Minimum storage chamber separation distances are required to prevent or control the communication of explosions or fires between donor and acceptor chambers. There are three modes by which an explosion or fire can be communicated: by rock spall, by propagation through cracks or fissures, and by airblast or thermal effects traveling through connecting passages.

b. <u>Prevention of Damage by Rock Spall (Hazard Divisions 1.1 and</u> <u>1.3</u>). The chamber separation distance is the shortest distance (rock thickness) between two chambers. When an explosion occurs in a donor chamber, a shock wave is transmitted through the surrounding rock. The intensity of the shock decreases with distance. For small chamber separation distances, the shock may be strong enough to produce spalling of the rock walls of acceptor chambers. Spalled rock of sufficient mass, traveling with a sufficient velocity, may damage or sympathetically detonate impacted munitions in the acceptor chambers. When no

A-14

specific protective construction is used, the minimum chamber separation distance, D<sub>cd</sub> required to prevent hazardous spall effects is:

$$D_{cd} = 2.5 \cdot W^{1/3}$$
 (9-1)

Where  $D_{cd}$  is in feet and W is in pounds.  $D_{cd}$ , in no case, shall be less than 15 feet.

The separation distances defined above applies to chamber loading densities up to 3.0 pounds per cubic foot, as determined from Table 9-20, and moderately strong to strong rock types. This loading density is the basis for values of D<sub>cd</sub> listed in Table 9-21. For greater loading densities in moderately strong to strong rock, the required separation distance is:

$$D_{cd} = 5.0 \cdot W^{1/3}$$
 (9-2)

For weak rock, at all loading densities, the separation distance is:

$$D_{cd} = 3.5 \cdot W^{1/3}$$
 (9-3)

c. Prevention of Propagation by Rock Spall (Hazard Divisions 1.1 and 1.3). If damage to stored munitions in the adjacent chambers is acceptable, the chamber separation distance can be reduced to the distance required to prevent propagation of the detonation by the impact of rock spall against the munitions. This is considered an immediate mode of propagation because time separations between donor and acceptor explosions may not be sufficient to prevent coalescence of blastwaves. Unless analyses or experiments indicate otherwise, explosives weights subject to this mode must be added to other donor explosives weights to determine NEW. When no special protective construction is used, the separation distance, D<sub>cp</sub>, to prevent explosion communication by spalled rock is:

$$D_{cn} = 1.5 \cdot W^{1/3} \tag{9-4}$$

Where D<sub>cp</sub> is in feet and W is in pounds

When the acceptor chamber has protective construction to prevent spall and collapse (into the acceptor chamber) the separation distance to prevent propagation by impact of spalled rock is:

$$D_{cp} = 0.75 \cdot W^{1/3} \tag{9-5}$$

D<sub>cp</sub> is in feet and W is the weight in pounds of Hazard Divisions 1.1 and 1.3 material in the donor chamber. Separation distances,  $D_{cp}$  and  $D_{cd}$ , are listed in Table 9-21. These distances are based on an explosive loading density of about 17 lb/ft<sup>3</sup>. The distances will likely be safety conservative for lower loading densities but the effects have not been quantified.

A-15

d. <u>Prevention of Propagation through Cracks and Fissures (Hazard</u> <u>Divisions 1.1 and 1.3</u>). Propagation between a donor and acceptor chamber has been observed to occur when natural, near horizontal jointing planes, cracks or fissures in the rock between the chambers are opened by the lifting force of the detonation pressure in the donor chamber. Prior to construction of a multichamber magazine, a careful site investigation must be made to ensure that such joints or fissures do not extend from one chamber location to an adjacent one. Should such defects be encountered during facility excavation, a reevaluation of the intended siting will be required.

e. <u>Prevention of Propagation Through Passageways (Hazard Divisions</u> <u>1.1 and 1.3</u>). Flame and hot gas may cause delayed propagation. Time separations between the original donor event and the potential explosions of this mode will likely be sufficient to prevent coalescence of blastwaves. Consequently, for purposes of Q-D siting, only the maximum credible explosives weight need be used to determine NEW. In order to protect assets, blast and fire resistant doors must be installed within multi-chambered facilities. Evaluations for required chamber separations due to this communication mode should be made on a site specific basis using procedures outlined in Corps of Engineers definitive drawing DEF 421-80-04.

f. For Hazard Divisions 1.1 and 1.3 materials, chamber entrances at the ground surface, or entrances to branch tunnels off the same side of a main passageway, shall be separated by at least 15 feet. Entrances to branch tunnels off opposite sides of a main passageway shall be separated by at least twice the width of the main passageway.

g. Chambers, containing only Hazard Divisions 1.2 and 1.4 material and separated by the appropriate distance listed above, may be used to the limits of their physical capacities except any items having special stacking and NEW restrictions. However, when Hazard Division 1.2 or 1.4 material is stored in the same chamber with Hazard Division 1.1 or 1.3 material, the propellant and explosive content of all hazard divisions material shall be added to obtain NEW.

6. <u>Critical Chamber Cover Thickness</u>. The chamber cover thickness is the shortest distance between the natural rock surface at the chamber ceiling (or in some cases, a chamber wall) and the ground surface. The critical cover thickness required to prevent breaching of the chamber cover by a detonation is  $2.5 \cdot W^{1/3}$  for all types of rock.

- 7. External Q-D Determinations.
  - a. Hazard Division Material Dependence

(1) <u>Hazard Division 1.1 and 1.3 Materials</u>. Distances shall be determined from the total quantity of explosives, propellants, pyrotechnics, and incendiary materials in the individual chambers, unless the total quantity is subdivided to prevent rapid communication of an incident from one subdivision to another (see subsection B.1. of Chapter 9). All Hazard Divisions 1.1 and/or 1.3 material subject to involvement in a single incident shall be assumed to contribute to the explosion yield as would an equal weight of TNT. Any significant and validated differences in energy release per unit mass of the compositions involved from that of TNT may be considered. A connected chamber or cavern storage site containing Hazard Division 1.1 or 1.3 material shall be treated as a single chamber site, unless explosion communication is prevented by adequate subdivision or chamber separation.

(2) <u>Hazard Division 1.2 Materials</u>. Except for primary fragments from openings to underground storage, external explosives safety hazards are not normally significant for Hazard Division 1.2 materials. The safe distance for both IBD and PTR is the IBD distance in Tables 9-6 through 9-9 for locations within <u>+10</u> degrees of the centerline of a tunnel opening. These default criteria apply only to those detonations which occur where a line-of-sight path exists from the detonation point to any portion of the tunnel opening. For detonations which do not have a line-of-sight path to the tunnel opening, or where the line-of-sight path is intercepted by a barricade beyond the opening, the IBD and PTR hazard distances are zero.

(3) <u>Hazard Division 1.4 Materials</u>. External explosives safety hazards are not normally significant for Hazard Division 1.4 materials. Accordingly, external Q-D criteria do not apply for Hazard Division 1.4 materials.

### b. **Q-D** Reference Points

(1) Distances determined by blast or debris issuing from tunnel openings shall be the minimum distance measured from the openings to the nearest wall or point of the location to be protected. Use extended centerlines of the openings as reference lines for directional effects.

(2) Distances determined for airblast and debris produced by breaching of the chamber cover shall be the minimum distance from an exterior point defined by chamber cover thickness, on the ground surface above the storage chamber to the nearest wall or point of the location to be protected. For configurations where the storage chambers are not distinct from the access tunnel, the distance is the shortest distance from the tunnel roof directly above the charge to the surface.

(3) Distances determined for ground shock shall be the minimum distance measured from the nearest wall of the storage chamber to the location to be protected.

c. Inhabited Building Distance (Hazard Divisions 1.1 and 1.3 <u>Materials</u>). Inhabited building distances shall be the largest of those distances required for protection against ground shock, debris, and airblast as defined below.

(1) <u>Ground Shock</u> A-17 (a) For protection of residential buildings against significant structural damage by ground shock, the maximum particle velocity induced in the ground at the building site may not exceed the following values, which form the basis for the equations in Paragraph (b), below:

2.4 ips in soil4.5 ips in weak rock,9.0 ips in strong rock.

(b) For sitings in moderately strong to strong rock with chamber loading densities of 3.0 lbs/ft<sup>3</sup> or less, the IBD for ground shock, D<sub>ig</sub> is:

$$D_{ig} = 5.8 \cdot W^{1/3}$$
 (9-6a)

Where D<sub>ig</sub> is in feet and W is the explosive quantity in pounds.

For higher loading densities in chambers sited in moderately strong to strong rock, and for all loading densities in other materials, the IBD for ground shock is:

| $D_{ig} = 12.5 \cdot f_g \cdot W^{4/9}$<br>strong rock) | (Moderately strong to | (9-6b) |
|---|-----------------------|--------|
| $D_{ig} = 11.1 \cdot f_g \cdot W^{4/9}$                 | (Weak rock)           | (9-6c) |
| $D_{ig} = 2.1 \cdot f_g \cdot W^{4/9}$                  | (Soil)                | (9-6d) |

Values of  $D_{ig}/f_g$  are shown in Table 9-22. The dimensionless, decoupling factor,  $f_g$  depends on chamber loading density, w, and is:

$$f_{g} = (4/15) \cdot w^{0.3}. \tag{9-7}$$

Values of  $f_g$  are shown in Table 9-23. Chamber loading density is the NEW (in pounds) divided by the volume of the storage chamber, V<sub>c</sub> (in cubic feet), and is provided in Table 9-20. Alternate values for D<sub>ig</sub> may be used only when justified by site specific ground shock data.

(2) <u>Debris</u>

(a) A minimum IBD distance of 1800 feet (550 meters) for debris throw from an opening shall apply within  $\pm 10$  degrees to either side of the centerline axis of that opening unless positive means are used to prevent or control the debris throw.

(b) Distances required for protection of inhabited areas against the effects of debris  $D_{id}$  thrown from breaching of the cover material over a detonation depend on the thickness of the cover, C, over the storage chamber. Siting criteria for debris from a surface breach need not be considered for chamber cover thicknesses greater than the critical value,  $C_c$ , of  $2.5 \cdot W^{1/3}$ . If the cover thickness is less than  $C_c$ , the distance,  $D_{id}$ , will be calculated from  $D_{id} = f_d \cdot f_c \cdot W^{0.41}$ , where  $f_d = 0.6 \cdot w^{0.18}$ , and  $f_c$  is a constant related to the type of rock around the storage chamber.

(c) Values of  $D_{id}/f_d$ , for moderately strong to strong rock and for weak rock, are listed in Tables 9-24 and 9-25. Values of  $f_c$  are shown graphically in Figure 9-4. Values for the decoupling factors  $f_g$  and  $f_d$  are listed in Table 9-23.

(d) Special features may be incorporated in the design of underground facilities to reduce the IBD for debris ejected through tunnel openings.

(i) <u>Debris Traps</u> are pockets excavated in the rock at or beyond the end of sections of tunnel, designed to catch debris from a storage chamber detonation. Debris traps should be at least 20 percent wider and 10 percent taller than the tunnel leading to the trap, with a depth measured along the shortest wall of at least one tunnel diameter.

(ii) <u>Expansion chambers</u> are large rooms located between the storage chamber(s) and the tunnel entrance(s), having a cross-section area at least three times as great as that of the largest tunnel intersecting the expansion chamber, and a length that is at least as great as the expansion chamber width. Expansion chambers are very effective in entrapping debris, as long as the tunnels entering and exiting the chambers are either offset in axial alignment by at least two tunnel widths, or enter and exit the chambers in directions that differ by at least 45 degrees.

(iii) <u>Portal Barricades</u> provide a means of reducing IBD from debris by obstructing the path of the debris as it exits the tunnel. Construction and location requirements for barricades are contained in paragraph C.5. of Chapter 5.

(iv) <u>High-pressure Closures</u> are large blocks constructed of concrete or other materials, that can obstruct or greatly reduce the flow of blast effects and debris from an explosion, from or into a storage chamber. For chamber loading densities of about 0.625 lb/ft<sup>3</sup> or above, closure blocks will contain 40 percent or more of the explosion debris within the detonation chamber, provided that the block is designed to remain intact. If a closure block fails under the blast load, it will produce a volume of debris in addition to that from the chamber itself. However, since the block's mass and inertia are sufficient to greatly reduce the velocity of the primary debris, the effectiveness of other debris-mitigating features, such as debris traps, expansion  $A = 10^{-1}$  (e) Debris traps, and expansion chambers intended to entrap debris, must be designed to contain the full potential volume of debris, based on the maximum capacity of the largest storage chamber. Design specifications for debris traps, expansion chambers, closure blocks and portal barricades are given in Corps of Engineers definitive drawing number DEF 421-80-04.

(f.) Use of barricades in conjunction with any other of these features will lower the debris hazard to a level where Q-D considerations for debris will not be required.

### (3) Airblast

(a) An explosion in an underground storage chamber may produce external airblast from two sources; the exit of blast from existing openings (tunnel entrances, ventilation shafts, etc.) and the rupture or breach of the chamber cover by the detonation. Required inhabited building distances are to be independently determined for each of these airblast sources, with the maximum IBD used for siting. If the chamber cover thickness is less than the critical thickness, C<sub>c</sub>, given in paragraph 6., some amount of external airblast will be produced, depending on the cover thickness. Use the following procedure to find IBD for airblast produced by breaching of the chamber cover

| $C \le 0.25 \cdot W^{1/3}$ :                 | Use IBD for s<br>Table 9-1 (N | urface burst of bare explosives charge ote 3)  |  |  |  |
|--|-------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| 0.25 · W <sup>1/3</sup> < C ≤ 0.50           | • W <sup>1/3</sup> :          | Use 1/2 of IBD for surface burst of bare explosives charge   |  |  |  |
| 0.50 ⋅ W <sup>1/3</sup> < C <u>&lt;</u> 0.75 | • W <sup>1/3</sup> :          | Use 1/4 of IBD for surface burst of bare explosives charge   |  |  |  |
| 0.75 ⋅ W <sup>1/3</sup> < C:                 |                               | Airblast hazards from blast through the<br>earth cover are negligible relative to<br>ground shock or debris hazards. |  |  |  |

(b) Overpressure and debris hazards must be determined for each facility opening whose cross-section area is five percent or more of that of the largest opening.

(c) Distance vs overpressure along the centerline axis of a single opening is:

$$R = 149.3 \cdot D \cdot [(W/V_E)^{0.5}/p_{so}]^{1/1.4}$$

(9-8a)

where:

- R: distance from opening (feet).
- D: effective hydraulic diameter that controls dynamic flow issuing from the opening (feet). [Compute D as D= 4 ⋅ A/P, where A is the minimum cross-sectional area of the tunnel that is located within five tunnel diameters of the opening, and P is the tunnel perimeter.]
- Pso: overpressure at distance R (psi).
- W: maximum credible event (MCE) in pounds.
- V<sub>E</sub>: Total volume engulfed by the blast wavefront within the tunnel system at the time the wavefront arrives at the point of interest (ft<sup>3</sup>).

(d) Distance vs overpressure off the centerline axis of the

$$R (\Pi) = R(\Pi=0)/(1 + (\Pi/56)^2)^{1/1.4}$$
(9-8b)

where:

opening is:

R ( $\Pi$ =0) is the distance along the centerline axis, and

 $\Pi$  is the horizontal angle from the centerline (degrees).

(e) Equations 9-8a and 9-8b show that the distance providing protection from an overpressure exceeding  $P_{so}$  depends on the hydraulic diameter, and the angle from centerline axis for the location of interest. Figure 9-5 shows the ratio of off-axis to on-axis distances.

(f) Find required IBD for airblast using the appropriate equations discussed above, with the criteria that the total incident overpressure at IBD shall not exceed:

 $P_{so} = 1.2 \text{ psi for} \quad W < 100,000 \text{ lbs}, \qquad (9-9a)$   $P_{so} = 44.57 \cdot W^{-0.314} \text{ psi} \text{ for } 100,000 \le W \le 250,000 \text{ lbs} \qquad (9-9b)$   $P_{so} = 0.9 \text{ psi for} \qquad W > 250,000 \text{ lbs}. \qquad (9-9c)$ 

(g) For the overpressures specified in equations 9-9a to 9-9c, on-axis IBD distances are:

R =  $131.1 \cdot D \cdot (W/V_E)^{1/2.8}$  for W < 100,000 lbs, (9-10a) A-21  $R = 9.91 \cdot D \cdot W^{0.581} / V_{E}^{0.357} \text{ for } 100,000 \le W \le 250,000 \text{ lbs}$ (9-10b)  $R = 161.0 \cdot D(W / V_{E})^{1/2.8} \text{ for } W > 250,000 \text{ lbs}$ (9-10c)

(h) Q-D distances for IBD for airblast may be determined from the equations listed above or from entries in Table 9-26 and 9-27.

(4) <u>Airblast Mitigation Methods for Reducing IBD</u>. Special features may be incorporated in underground storage facility designs to reduce external airblast. Table 9-26 provides IBD data for underground facilities with as well as without some of these features. Proven elements that may be incorporated in underground storage facilities to reduce the airblast IBD include:

(a) <u>Facility Layouts</u>. A single-chamber facility with a straight access tunnel leading from the chamber to the portal is commonly called a "shotgun" magazine because the blast and debris are channeled to the external area as if fired from a long-barreled gun. More complex facility layouts will provide some reductions in the exit pressures due to reflections of the explosive shock against the tunnel walls. The cumulative effect is to reduce the overpressure at the shock front to the point that the peak overpressure is produced by the detonation gas flow following the front. The detonation gas pressure decreases as the volume it occupies increases. Therefore, the peak overpressure produced at the tunnel opening will also decrease with an increase in the total volume of the tunnels and chambers that can be filled by the blast as it travels from the detonation source (e.g., a storage chamber) to the opening, as given in the previous section. Larger facilities will, therefore, produce greater reductions in the effective overpressure at the opening, which will, in turn, reduce the IBD. The IBD should be reduced by 10 percent when two or more openings of similar cross-sectional area exist.

(b) Expansion Chambers. Expansion chambers are so-named because of the volume they provide for the expansion of the detonation gasses behind the shock front as it enters the chamber from a connecting tunnel. Some additional degradation of the peak pressure at the shock front occurs as the front expands into the chamber and reflects from the walls. The principal benefit provided by an expansion chamber, however, is simply the added volume which decreases pressures. Expansion chambers also have practical purposes. They may be used as loading/unloading chambers, providing weather protection for the transfer of munitions from trucks to materials handling equipment prior to placement in storage chambers, or as turn-around areas for transport vehicles servicing facilities through a single entry passage.

(c) <u>Constrictions</u>. Constrictions are short lengths of tunnel whose cross sectional areas are reduced to one-half or less of the normal tunnel cross section. The use of constrictions should be limited to locations within 5 tunnel diameters of the tunnel exit or to the entrances of storage chambers. A constriction near the tunnel exit, where the overpressure has dropped near a minimum value in the tunnel, defines the hydraulic diameter to be used in Equation 9-8a. The purpose the tunnel, defines the hydraulic diameter to be used in Equation 9-8a. The purpose of a constriction at a chamber entrance is to reduce the intrusion of airblast and thermal effects into the chamber from a detonation in an adjacent chamber. A constricted chamber entrance also reduces the area, and hence the total loading on a blast door installed to protect the chamber contents.

(d) Portal Barricades. For most underground storage facilities, the airblast from a storage chamber detonation that exits a tunnel portal will be in the form of a shock wave. It will expand in all directions from the portal in a manner similar to that from a detonation at the portal. A barricade in front of the portal will reflect that portion of the shock wave moving directly outward from the portal. By reflecting this portion of the total airblast, the pressures along the extended tunnel axis are reduced, and the pressures in the opposite direction, behind the portal are increased. The result is a more circular IBD area centered at the portal. Since much of the blast is also reflected upward, the total IBD area is less than would occur without a barricade. For cases where the blast must travel a large distance from the storage chamber to the portal, with several changes in direction along the travel path, the airblast exiting the portal may primarily consist of a strong, highlydirectional gas flow. A barricade will intercept such a flow and deflect it in directions 90 degrees from the tunnel axis. Whether the blast exiting the portal is shock or gas flow-dominated, the barricade must be located within certain minimum and maximum standoff distances to be effective. For the barricade design recommended in paragraph C.5. of Chapter 5, these limits are one to three tunnel diameters (at the portal). Portal barricades reduce the IBD along the extended tunnel axis by 50 percent. The total IBD area is only slightly reduced, but will change to a circular area, half of which is behind the portal. The barricade should be constructed as described in paragraph 5.C.5 and Corps of Engineers definitive drawing number DEF 421-80-04.

### (e) <u>High-pressure Closures</u>

(i) High Pressure Closures are large blocks constructed of concrete or other materials, that can obstruct or greatly reduce the flow of blast effects and debris from an explosion, from or into a storage chamber. If used to provide complete protection to the contents of a chamber from an explosion in another chamber, the block must be designed to move from a normally-closed position to an open position to allow entry into the chamber. Blast doors are not required for this type of closure block. If used to reduce Q-D by restricting the blast outflow from a chamber, the block must be designed to be rapidly driven from an open to a closed position by the detonation pressures in the chamber. While this type of block will provide some protection of chamber contents from an explosion in another chamber, blast doors must also be used to provide complete protection. Tests have shown that a closure block with sufficient mass can obstruct the initial outflow of airblast from an explosion in a chamber to reduce pressures in the connecting tunnels by a factor of two or more, even when the block is destroyed. Blocks with sufficient strength to remain structurally intact can provide greater

reductions. Since many variables influence the performance of a closing device, their design details must be developed on a site-specific basis.

(ii) A 50% reduction in IBD should be applied to a high pressure closure block provided that the block is designed to remain intact in the event of an explosion. This reduction is applicable for loading densities of 0.625 lb/ft<sup>3</sup> or higher., but greater than 0.0625 lb/ft<sup>3</sup>, reductions may be calculated by the formula:

$$y(\%) = 50 \cdot \log_{10}(16.02 \cdot w) \tag{9-11}$$

where y is the percent reduction in IBD, and w is loading density in  $lb/ft^3$ . For loading densities lower than 0.0625  $lb/ft^3$ , y = 0.

Closure block design criteria are found in Corps of Engineers definitive design drawing number DEF 421-80-04.

d. <u>Public Traffic Route (PTR)</u> Distance (Hazard Divisions 1.1 and 1.3 <u>Materials</u>)

- (1) <u>Ground Shock</u>. Q-D is 60 percent of IBD for ground shock.
- (2) <u>Debris</u>. Q-D is 60 percent of IBD for debris.
- (3) Airblast. Q-D is 60 percent of IBD for airblast.

e. Intraline Distance (Hazard Divisions 1.1 and 1.3 Materials)

(1) <u>Ground Shock</u>. Q-D criteria for ground shock do not apply.

(2) <u>Debris</u>. For locations within  $\pm 10$  degrees of the centerline of a tunnel opening, site intraline facilities at IBD for debris issuing from the opening, calculated as directed in paragraph 9.G.7.c.(2). Q-D criteria for debris are not applicable for locations greater than  $\pm 10$  degrees from the centerline axis of an opening.

(3) <u>Airblast</u>. Overpressure at barricaded and unbarricaded intraline distances shall not exceed 12 and 3.5 psi, respectively.

f. <u>Distance to Aboveground Magazines (Hazard Divisions 1.1 and 1.3</u> <u>Materials)</u>

(1) <u>Ground Shock</u>. Q-D criteria for ground shock do not apply.

(2) <u>Debris</u>. For locations within <u>+</u>10 degrees of the centerline of an opening, site aboveground magazines at IBD for debris issuing from the opening,

IAW Chapter 9, paragraph G.7.c.(2). Q-D criteria for debris from rupture of the chamber cover do not apply.

(3) <u>Airblast</u>. Overpressure at barricaded and unbarricaded aboveground magazine distance shall not exceed 27 and 8 psi, respectively.

g. <u>Distance to Earth-Covered Aboveground Magazines (Hazard Divisions</u> <u>1.1 and 1.3 Materials)</u>

(1) <u>Ground Shock</u>. Q-D criteria for ground shock do not apply.

(2) <u>Debris</u>. Q-D criteria for debris from rupture of the chamber cover do not apply. Q-D criteria for debris issuing from an opening do not apply if the magazine is oriented for side-on or rear-on exposures to the debris but the criteria do apply for frontal exposures. Site earth-covered magazines that are located within  $\pm 10$  degrees of the centerline of an opening and oriented for a frontal debris exposure at IBD for that debris hazard calculated as directed in Chapter 9, paragraph G.7.c.(2).

(3) <u>Airblast.</u> These sitings are based on the strength of the ECM under consideration and utilize side-on overpressures calculated from Equations 9-8a and 9-8b.

(a) <u>Head-on Exposure</u>:

(I) 7-Bar ECM: Site where the side-on overpressure, pso,

is 29 psi.

(ii) 3-Bar ECM: Site where the side-on overpressure, pso,

is 16 psi.

(iii) Undefined ECM: Site where the side-on overpressure, p<sub>so</sub>, is 3.5 psi.

(b) Other than Head-on Exposure: Site all ECMs where side-on overpressure,  $p_{so}$ , is 45 psi.

| NEW              |         | Chamber Volume (ft <sup>3</sup> ) |         |        |        |         |        |        |  |
|------------------|---------|-----------------------------------|---------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--|
| (lbs)            | 2,000   | 5,000                             | 10,000  | 20,000 | 30,000 | 50,000  | 75,000 | 100,00 |  |
| 1,000            | 0.500   | 0.200                             | 0.100   | 0.050  | 0.033  | 0.020   | 0.013  | 0.010  |  |
| 1,200            | 0.600   | 0.240                             | 0.120   | 0.060  | 0.040  | 0.024   | 0.016  | 0.012  |  |
| 1,400            | 0.700   | 0.280                             | 0.140   | 0.070  | 0.047  | 0.028   | 0.019  | 0.014  |  |
| 1,600            | 0.800   | 0.320                             | 0.160   | 0.080  | 0.053  | 0.032   | 0.021  | 0.016  |  |
| 1,800            | 0.900   | 0.360                             | 0.180   | 0.090  | 0.060  | 0.036   | 0.024  | 0.018  |  |
| 2,000            | 1.000   | 0.400                             | 0.200   | 0.100  | 0.067  | 0.040   | 0.027  | 0.020  |  |
| 2,500            | 1.250   | 0.500                             | 0.250   | 0.125  | 0.083  | 0.050   | 0.033  | 0.025  |  |
| 3,000            | 1.500   | 0.600                             | 0.300   | 0.150  | 0.100  | 0.060   | 0.040  | 0.030  |  |
| 3,500            | 1.750   | 0.700                             | 0.350   | 0.175  | 0.117  | 0.070   | 0.047  | 0.035  |  |
| 4,000            | 2.000   | 0.800                             | 0.400   | 0.200  | 0.133  | 0.080   | 0.053  | 0.040  |  |
| 5,000            | 2.500   | 1.000                             | 0.500   | 0.250  | 0.167  | 0.100   | 0.067  | 0.050  |  |
| 6,000            | 3.000   | 1.200                             | 0.600   | 0.300  | 0.200  | 0.120   | 0.080  | 0.060  |  |
| 7,000            | 3.500   | 1.400                             | 0.700   | 0.350  | 0.233  | 0.140   | 0.093  | 0.070  |  |
| 8,000            | 4.000   | 1.600                             | 0.800   | 0.400  | 0.267  | 0.160   | 0.107  | 0.080  |  |
| 9,000            | 4.500   | 1.800                             | 0.900   | 0.450  | 0.300  | 0.180   | 0.120  | 0.090  |  |
| 10,000           | 5.000   | 2.000                             | 1.000   | 0.500  | 0.333  | 0.200   | 0.133  | 0.100  |  |
| 12,000           | 6.000   | 2.400                             | 1.200   | 0.600  | 0.400  | 0.240   | 0.160  | 0.120  |  |
| 14,000           | 7.000   | 2.800                             | 1.400   | 0.700  | 0.467  | 0.280   | 0.187  | 0.140  |  |
| 16,000           | 8.000   | 3.200                             | 1.600   | 0.800  | 0.533  | 0.320 - | 0.213  | 0.160  |  |
| 18,000           | 9.000   | 3.600                             | 1.800   | 0.900  | 0.600  | 0.360   | 0.240  | 0.180  |  |
| 20,000           | 10.000  | 4.000                             | 2.000   | 1.000  | 0.667  | 0.400   | 0.267  | 0.200  |  |
| 25,000           | 12.500  | 5.000                             | 2.500   | 1.250  | 0.833  | 0.500   | 0.333  | 0.250  |  |
| 30,000           | 15.000  | 6.000                             | 3.000   | 1.500  | 1.000  | 0.600   | 0.400  | 0.300  |  |
| 35,000           | 17.500  | 7.000                             | 3.500   | 1.750  | 1.167  | 0.700   | 0.467  | 0.350  |  |
| 40,000           | 20.000  | 8.000                             | 4.000   | 2.000  | 1.333  | 0.800   | 0.533  | 0.400  |  |
| 45,000           | 22.500  | 9.000                             | 4.500   | 2.250  | 1.500  | 0.900   | 0.600  | 0.450  |  |
| 50,000           | 25.000  | 10.000                            | 5.000   | 2.500  | 1.667  | 1.000   | 0.667  | 0.500  |  |
| 60,000           | 30.000  | 12.000                            | 6.000   | 3.000  | 2.000  | 1.200   | 0.800  | 0.600  |  |
| 70,000           | 35.000  | 14.000                            | 7.000   | 3.500  | 2.333  | 1.400   | 0.933  | 0.700  |  |
| 80,000           | 40.000  | 16.000                            | 8.000   | 4.000  | 2.667  | 1.600   | 1.067  | 0.800  |  |
| 90,000           | 45.000  | 18.000                            | 9.000   | 4.500  | 3.000  | 1.800   | 1.200  | 0.900  |  |
| 100,000          | 50.000  | 20.000                            | 10.000  | 5.000  | 3.333  | 2.000   | 1.333  | 1.000  |  |
| 120,000          | 60.000  | 24.000                            | 12.000  | 6.000  | 4.000  | 2.400   | 1.600  | 1.200  |  |
| 140,000          | 70.000  | 28.000                            | 14.000  | 7.000  | 4.667  | 2.800   | 1.867  | 1.400  |  |
| 160,000          | 80.000  | 32.000                            | 16.000  | 8.000  | 5.333  | 3.200   | 2.133  | 1.600  |  |
| 180,000          | 90.000  | 36.000                            | 18.000  | 9.000  | 6.000  | 3.600   | 2.400  | 1.800  |  |
| 200,000          | 100.000 | 40.000                            | 20.000  | 10.000 | 6.667  | 4.000   | 2.667  | 2.000  |  |
| 300,000          | 150.000 | 60.000                            | 30.000  | 15.000 | 10.000 | 6.000   | 4.000  | 3.000  |  |
| 400,000          | 200.000 | 80.000                            | 40.000  | 20.000 | 13.333 | 8.000   | 5.333  | 4.000  |  |
| 500,000          | 250.000 | 100.000                           | 50.000  | 25.000 | 16.667 | 10.000  | 6.667  | 5.000  |  |
| 600,000          | 300.000 | 120.000                           | 60.000  | 30.000 | 20.000 | 12.000  | 8.000  | 6.000  |  |
| 700,000          | 350.000 | 140.000                           | 70.000  | 35.000 | 23.333 | 14.000  | 9.333  | 7.000  |  |
| 800,000          | 400.000 | 160.000                           | 80.000  | 40.000 | 26.667 | 16.000  | 10.667 | 8.000  |  |
| 900,000          | 450.000 | 180.000                           | 90.000  | 45.000 | 30.000 | 18.000  | 12.000 | 9.000  |  |
| <b>1,000,000</b> | 500.000 | 200.000                           | T00.000 | 50.000 | 33.333 | 20.000  | 13.333 | 10.000 |  |

| Table | 9-20. | Chamber | Loading | Density | (w) |
|-------|-------|---------|---------|---------|-----|
|-------|-------|---------|---------|---------|-----|

| Weight (lbs)     | D <sub>cp</sub> (ft) |                      | D <sub>cd</sub> (ft) |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|                  | 1.5•W <sup>1/3</sup> | 2.5•W <sup>1/3</sup> | 3.5•W <sup>1/3</sup> | 5.0•W <sup>1/3</sup> |
| 1,000            | 15                   | 25                   | 35                   | 50                   |
| 1,200            | 16                   | 27                   | 37                   | 53                   |
| 1,400            | 17                   | 20                   | 39                   | 56                   |
| 1,600            | 17.5                 | 31                   | 41                   | 58                   |
| 1,800            | 18                   | 32                   | 43                   | 61                   |
| 2,000            | 19                   | 34                   | 44                   | 63                   |
| 2,500            | 20.4                 | 36                   | 48                   | 68                   |
| 3,000            | 22                   | 38                   | 50                   | 12                   |
| 3,500            | 23                   | 40                   | 53                   | 76                   |
| 4,000            | 24                   | 40                   | 56                   | 79                   |
| 4,500            | 25                   | 13                   | 58                   | 83                   |
| 5,000            | 26                   | 45                   | 60                   | 85                   |
| 6,000            | 27                   | 40                   | 64                   | 91                   |
| 7,000            | 29                   | 50                   | 67                   | 96                   |
| 8,000            | 30                   | 52                   | 70                   | 100                  |
| 9,000            | 31                   | 54                   | /3                   | 104                  |
| 10,000           | 33                   | 58                   | 76                   | 108                  |
| 12,000           | 34                   | 61                   | 80                   | 114                  |
| 14,000           | 36                   | 63                   | 84                   | 121                  |
| 16,000           | 38                   | 66                   | 88                   | 126                  |
| 18,000           | 39                   | 68                   | 92                   | 131                  |
| 20,000           | 41                   | 74                   | 95                   | 136                  |
| 25,000           | 44                   | 78                   | 102                  | 140                  |
| 30,000           | 47                   | 82                   | 109                  | 155                  |
| 40,000           | 49                   | 86                   | 114                  | 104                  |
| 40,000           | 52                   | 89                   | 120                  | 170                  |
| 50,000           | 55                   | 93                   | 124                  | 10/                  |
| 50,000<br>60,000 | 59                   | 98                   | 123                  | 104                  |
| 70,000           | 59<br>62             | 103                  | 111                  | 206                  |
| 80,000           | 65                   | 108                  | 151                  | 215                  |
| 90,000           | 67                   | 112                  | 157                  | 215                  |
| 100,000          | 70                   | 116                  | 162                  | 224                  |
| 120,000          | 74                   | 124                  | 173                  | 232                  |
| 140,000          | 78                   | 130                  | 182                  | 260                  |
| 160.000          | 81                   | 136                  | 190                  | 271                  |
| 180.000          | 85                   | 142                  | 198                  | 282                  |
| 200,000          | 88                   | 147                  | 205                  | 292                  |
| 250,000          | 94                   | 158                  | 220                  | 315                  |
| 300,000          | 100                  | 168                  | 234                  | 335                  |
| 350,000          | 106                  | 177                  | 247                  | 352                  |
| 400,000          | 111                  | 185                  | 258                  | 368                  |
| 450,000          | 115                  | 192                  | 268                  | 383                  |
| 500,000          | 119                  | 199                  | 278                  | 397                  |
| 600,000          | 127                  | 211                  | 295                  | 422                  |
| 700,000          | 133                  | 222                  | 311                  | 444                  |
| 800,000          | 139                  | 232                  | 325                  | 464                  |
| 900,000          | 145                  | 242                  | 338                  | 483                  |
| 1,000,000        | 150                  | 250                  | 350                  | 500                  |

| Tabl | .e 9 | -21. | Chamber | Separation |
|------|------|------|---------|------------|
|------|------|------|---------|------------|

## Table 9-22. Distance to Protect Against Ground Shock

| Weight(lbs)      | 2.1W <sup>4/9</sup> | D <sub>ig</sub> /f <sub>g</sub><br>11.1W <sup>4/9</sup> | 12.5W <sup>4/9</sup> | D <sub>ig</sub><br>5.8W <sup>1/3</sup> |
|------------------|---------------------|---|----------------------|--|
| 1,000            | 45                  | 239   | 269                  | 58                                     |
| 1,200            | 49                  | 259   | 292                  | 62                                     |
| 1,400            | 53                  | 278   | 313                  | 65                                     |
| 1,000            | 56                  | 295   | 332                  | 68                                     |
| 2,000            | 53                  | 311   | 350                  | 71                                     |
| 2,000            | 68                  | 325   | 366                  | 73                                     |
| 3 000            | 00                  | 359   | 405                  | 79                                     |
| 3,500            | 74                  | 390   | 439                  | 84                                     |
| 4 000            | 19                  | 417   | 470                  | 88                                     |
| 4,000            | 04<br>00            | 443   | 499                  | 92                                     |
| 5,000            | 88                  | 467   | 525                  | 96                                     |
| 5,000            | 93                  | 489   | 551                  | 99                                     |
| 7,000            | 100                 | 530   | 597                  | 105                                    |
| 7,000            | 107                 | 568   | 640                  | 111                                    |
| 8,000            | 114                 | 603   | 679                  | 116                                    |
| 9,000            | 120                 | 635   | 715                  | 121                                    |
| 10,000           | 126                 | 665   | 749                  | 125                                    |
| 12,000           | 137                 | 722   | 813                  | 133                                    |
| 14,000           | 146                 | 773   | 870                  | 140                                    |
| 18,000           | 155                 | 820   | 923                  | 146                                    |
| 10,000           | 163                 | 864   | 973                  | 152                                    |
| 20,000           | 171                 | 906   | 1,020                | 157                                    |
| 23,000           | 189                 | 1,000   | 1,126                | 170                                    |
| 30,000           | 205                 | 1,084   | 1,221                | 180                                    |
| 33,000           | 220                 | 1,161   | 1,308                | 190                                    |
| 40,000           | 233                 | 1,232   | 1,388                | 198                                    |
| 43,000           | 246                 | 1,298   | 1,462                | 206                                    |
| 50,000           | 257                 | 1,361   | 1,532                | 214                                    |
| 70,000           | 279                 | 1,476   | 1,662                | 227                                    |
| 70,000<br>80,000 | 299                 | 1,580   | 1,779                | 239                                    |
| 80,000           | 317                 | 1,677   | 1,888                | 250                                    |
| 100,000          | 334                 | 1,767   | 1,990                | 260                                    |
| 120,000          | 330                 | 1,852   | 2,085                | 269                                    |
| 140 000          | 300                 | 2,008   | 2,261                | 286                                    |
| 160,000          | 407                 | 2,150   | 2,421                | 301                                    |
| 180,000          | 432                 | 2,282   | 2,570                | 315                                    |
| 200,000          | 400                 | 2,404   | 2,708                | 327                                    |
| 250,000          | 4//                 | 2,520   | 2,837                | 339                                    |
| 300,000          | 520                 | 2,782   | 3,133                | 365                                    |
| 350,000          | 571                 | 3,017   | 3,398                | 388                                    |
| 400 000          | evo<br>DTT          | 3,231   | 3,639                | 409                                    |
| 450,000          | 049                 | 3,429   | 3,861                | 427                                    |
| 500,000          | 004<br>71 <i>6</i>  | 3,613   | 4,069                | 444                                    |
| 600,000          | /10<br>777          | 3,786   | 4,264                | 460                                    |
| 700 000          | 111                 | 4,106   | 4,624                | 489                                    |
| 800 000          | 002                 | 4,397   | 4,951                | 515                                    |
| 900 000          | 000                 | 4,666   | 5,254                | 538                                    |
| 300,000          | 930                 | 4,916   | 5,537                | 560                                    |

A-28

#### Table 9-23. Functions of Loading Density

...

| Loading Density | Ground Shock               | Debris                     |
|-----------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| w               | fg                         | f <sub>d</sub>             |
| $(lbs/ft^3)$    | (0.267 w <sup>0.30</sup> ) | (0.600 w <sup>0.18</sup> ) |
| 1.0             | 0.27                       | 0.60                       |
| 1.2             | 0.28                       | 0.62                       |
| 1.4             | 0.30                       | 0.64                       |
| 1.6             | 0.31                       | 0.65                       |
| 1.8             | 0.32                       | 0.67                       |
| 2.0             | 0.33                       | 0.68                       |
| 2.5             | 0.35                       | 0.71                       |
| 3.0             | 0.37                       | 0.73                       |
| 3.5             | 0.39                       | 0.75                       |
| 4.0             | 0.40                       | 0.77                       |
| 4.5             | 0.42                       | 0.79                       |
| 5.0             | 0.43                       | 0.80                       |
| 6.0             | 0.46                       | 0.83                       |
| 7.0             | 0.48                       | 0.85                       |
| 8.0             | 0.50                       | 0.87                       |
| 9.0             | 0.52                       | 0.89                       |
| 10.0            | 0.53                       | 0.91                       |
| 12.0            | 0.56                       | 0.94                       |
| 14.0            | 0.59                       | 0.96                       |
| 16.0            | 0.61                       | 0.99                       |
| 18.0            | 0.64                       | 1.01                       |
| 20.0            | 0.66                       | 1.03                       |
| 25.0            | 0.70                       | 1.07                       |
| 30.0            | 0.74                       | 1.11                       |
| 35.0            | 0.78                       | 1.14                       |
| 40.0            | 0.81                       | 1.17                       |
| 45.0            | 0.84                       | 1.19                       |
| 50.0            | 0.86                       | 1.21                       |
| 60.0            | 0.91                       | 1.25                       |
| 70.0            | 0.96                       | 1.29                       |
| 80.0            | 0.99                       | 1.32                       |
| 90.0            | 1.03                       | 1.35                       |
| 100.0           | 1.06                       | 1 37                       |

A-29

|          |      | $C/W^{1/3}$ (ft/lb <sup>1/3</sup> ) |      |        |      |      |      |      |
|----------|------|-------------------------------------|------|--------|------|------|------|------|
|          | 0.3  | 0.5                                 | 0.7  | 0.9    | 1.1  | 1.6  | 2.1  | 3    |
| Weight   |      | $D_{id}/f_d$ (ft                    |      |        |      |      |      |      |
| (1b\$000 | 163  | 180                                 | 200  | 205    | 195  | 145  | 92   | 62   |
| 1200     | 170  | 195                                 | 215  | 220    | 210  | 155  | 98   | 67   |
| 1400     | 185  | 210                                 | 230  | 235    | 225  | 165  | 105  | 72   |
| 1600     | 195  | 220                                 | 240  | 250    | 240  | 175  | 110  | 76   |
| 1800     | 205  | 230                                 | 250  | 260    | 250  | 180  | 115  | 79   |
| 2000     | 210  | 240                                 | 260  | 270    | 260  | 190  | 120  | 83   |
| 2500     | 230  | 260                                 | 290  | 300    | 290  | 210  | 135  | 91   |
| 3000     | 250  | 290                                 | 310  | 320    | 310  | 225  | 145  | 98   |
| 3500     | 270  | 300                                 | 330  | 340    | 330  | 240  | 155  | 105  |
| 4000     | 280  | 320                                 | 350  | 360    | 350  | 250  | 160  | 110  |
| 4500     | 300  | 340                                 | 370  | 380    | 360  | 260  | 170  | 115  |
| 5000     | 310  | 350                                 | 380  | 400    | 380  | 280  | 175  | 120  |
| 6000     | 330  | 380                                 | 410  | 430    | 410  | 300  | 190  | 130  |
| 7000     | 350  | 400                                 | 440  | 460    | 440  | 320  | 205  | 140  |
| 8000     | 370  | 430                                 | 470  | 480    | 460  | 330  | 215  | 145  |
| 9000     | 390  | 450                                 | 490  | 500    | 480  | 350  | 225  | 155  |
| 10000    | 410  | 470                                 | 520  | 520    | 500  | 370  | 235  | 160  |
| 12000    | 440  | 500                                 | 560  | 560    | 540  | 400  | 250  | 175  |
| 14000    | 470  | 540                                 | 580  | 600    | 580  | 420  | 270  | 185  |
| 16000    | 500  | 560                                 | 620  | 640    | 620  | 440  | 290  | 195  |
| 18000    | 520  | 600                                 | 640  | 680    | 640  | 470  | 300  | 205  |
| 20000    | 540  | 620                                 | 680  | 700    | 680  | 490  | 310  | 215  |
| 25000    | 600  | 680                                 | 740  | 760    | 740  | 540  | 340  | 235  |
| 30000    | 640  | 740                                 | 800  | 820    | 800  | 580  | 370  | 250  |
| 35000    | 680  | 780                                 | 860  | 880    | 840  | 620  | 390  | 270  |
| 40000    | 720  | 820                                 | 900  | 940    | 900  | 640  | 420  | 285  |
| 45000    | 760  | 860                                 | 940  | 980    | 940  | 680  | 440  | 295  |
| 50000    | 800  | 900                                 | 980  | 1000   | 980  | 700  | 460  | 310  |
| 60000    | 860  | 980                                 | 1050 | 1100   | 1050 | 760  | 490  | 335  |
| 70000    | 920  | 1050                                | 1150 | 1150   | 1100 | 820  | 520  | 355  |
| 80000    | 960  | 1100                                | 1200 | 1250   | 1100 | 860  | 560  | 375  |
| 90000    | 1000 | 1150                                | 1250 | 1300   | 1250 | 900  | 580  | 395  |
| 100000   | 1050 | 1200                                | 1300 | 1350   | 1300 | 940  | 600  | 410  |
| 120000   | 1150 | 1300                                | 1400 | 1450   | 1400 | 1000 | 660  | 445  |
| 140000   | 1200 | 1400                                | 1500 | 1550   | 1500 | 1100 | 700  | 475  |
| 160000   | 1300 | 1450                                | 1600 | 1650   | 1600 | 1150 | 740  | 500  |
| 180000   | 1350 | 1550                                | 1650 | 1750   | 1650 | 1200 | 780  | 525  |
| 200000   | 1400 | 1600                                | 1750 | 1800   | 1750 | 1250 | 800  | 550  |
| 250000   | 1550 | 1750                                | 1900 | 2000   | 1900 | 1350 | 880  | 600  |
| 300000   | 1650 | 1900                                | 2050 | 2150   | 1500 | 1500 | 960  | 645  |
| 350000   | 1750 | 2000                                | 2200 | 2250   | 2200 | 1600 | 1000 | 690  |
| 400000   | 1850 | 2100                                | 2300 | 2400   | 2300 | 1650 | 1050 | 725  |
| 450000   | 1950 | 2200                                | 2450 | 2500   | 2400 | 1750 | 1100 | 765  |
| 500000   | 2050 | 2300                                | 2500 | 2600   | 2500 | 1800 | 1150 | 800  |
| 600000   | 2200 | 2500                                | 2700 | 2800   | 2700 | 1950 | 1250 | 860  |
| 700000   | 2350 | 2700                                | 2900 | 3000   | 2900 | 2100 | 1350 | 915  |
| 800000   | 2450 | 2800                                | 3100 | . 3200 | 3100 | 2200 | 1400 | 965  |
| 900000   | 2600 | 3000                                | 3200 | 3300   | 3200 | 2300 | 1500 | 1015 |

Table 9-24. Distances to Protect Against Hard Rock Debris

| Tab | le | 9- | 2 |
|-----|----|----|---|
|     | _  | -  | _ |

25. Distances to Protect Against Soft Rock Debris

|                 | $C/W^{1/3}$ (ft/lb <sup>1/3</sup> ) |           |       |                    |        |            |       |     |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|-------|--------------------|--------|------------|-------|-----|
|                 | 0.2                                 | 0.6       | 0.75  | 0.9                | 1      | 1.5        | 1.75  | 2.5 |
| Weight<br>(lbs) |                                     |           |       | D <sub>id</sub> /f | 1 (ft) |            |       |     |
| 1,000           | 165                                 | 200       | 207   | 198                | 184    | 91         | 62    | 30  |
| 1,200           | 177                                 | 216       | 223   | 213                | 199    | 98         | 67    | 32  |
| 1,400           | 189                                 | 230       | 238   | 227                | 212    | 105        | 72    | 34  |
| 1,600           | 200                                 | 243       | 251   | 240                | 224    | 110        | 76    | 36  |
| 1,800           | 210                                 | 255       | 264   | 252                | 235    | 116        | 79    | 38  |
| 2,000           | 219                                 | 266       | 275   | 263                | 245    | 121        | 83    | 40  |
| 2,500           | 240                                 | 292       | 302   | 288                | 268    | 133        | 91    | 43  |
| 3,000           | 258                                 | 314       | 325   | 311                | 289    | 143        | 98    | 47  |
| 3,500           | 275                                 | 335       | 346   | 331                | 308    | 152        | 104   | 50  |
| 4,000           | 291                                 | 354       | 366   | 350                | 326    | 161        | 110   | 53  |
| 4,500           | 305                                 | 371       | 384   | 367                | 342    | 169        | 116   | 55  |
| 5,000           | 319                                 | 388       | 401   | 383                | 357    | 176        |       | 58  |
| 6,000           | 343                                 | 418       | 432   | 413                | 384    | 190        | 130   | 62  |
| 7,000           | 366                                 | 445       | 460   | 440                | 409    | 202        | 139   | 66  |
| 8,000           | 386                                 | 4/0       | 486   | 464                | 433    | 214        |       |     |
| 9,000           | 405                                 | 493       | 510   | 487                | 454    | 224        |       | 74  |
| 10,000          | 423                                 | 515       | 532   | 509                |        | 234        |       |     |
| 12,000          | 456                                 | 555       | 574   | 548                | 511    | 252        | 1/3   | 83  |
| 14,000          | 485                                 | 591       | 611   | 584                | 544    | 269        |       | 88  |
| 10,000          | 513                                 | 624       | 645   | 617                | 575    | 204        | 195   | 93  |
| 18,000          | 539                                 | 635       | 0//   | 640                | 603    | 290        | 204   | 102 |
| 20,000          | 502                                 | 750       | 707   | 7.11               | 630    | 241        | 213   | 112 |
| 25,000          | 610                                 | 000       | 025   | 741                | 744    | 341        | 234   | 120 |
| 35,000          | 707                                 | 000       | 800   | /90<br>051         | 744    | 201        | 252   | 120 |
| 40,000          | 707                                 | 001       | 940   | 808                | 927    | 391<br>413 | 200   | 136 |
| 40,000          | 747                                 | 909       | 940   | 943                | 878    | 413        | 203   | 1/2 |
| 50 000          | 819                                 | 994       | 1 030 | 945                | 917    | 454        | 297   | 148 |
| 60,000          | 882                                 | 1 074     | 1 110 | 1 061              | 988    | 488        | 335   | 160 |
| 70,000          | 940                                 | 1 1 1 4 4 | 1 182 | 1 130              | 1 053  | 520        | 357   | 170 |
| 80,000          | 993                                 | 1 208     | 1 249 | 1 1 9 4            | 1 112  | 549        | 377   | 180 |
| 90,000          | 1.042                               | 1,268     | 1,311 | 1,253              | 1,167  | 576        | 395   | 189 |
| 100,000         | 1.088                               | 1,324     | 1,368 | 1,308              | 1,218  | 602        | 413   | 197 |
| 120,000         | 1,172                               | 1,426     | 1,475 | 1,410              | 1.313  | 648        | 445   | 213 |
| 140,000         | 1,249                               | 1,520     | 1,571 | 1,502              | 1,399  | 691        | 474   | 226 |
| 160,000         | 1,319                               | 1,605     | 1,659 | 1,586              | 1,477  | 730        | 500   | 239 |
| 180,000         | 1,384                               | 1,684     | 1,741 | 1,665              | 1,550  | 766        | 525   | 251 |
| 200,000         | 1,445                               | 1,759     | 1,818 | 1,738              | 1,619  | 800        | 548   | 262 |
| 250,000         | 1,584                               | 1,927     | 1,992 | 1,905              | 1,774  | 876        | 601   | 287 |
| 300,000         | 1,707                               | 2,077     | 2,147 | 2,052              | 1,911  | 944        | 648   | 310 |
| 350,000         | 1,818                               | 2,212     | 2,287 | 2,186              | 2,036  | 1,006      | 690   | 330 |
| 400,000         | 1,921                               | 2,337     | 2,416 | 2,309              | 2,151  | 1,062      | 729   | 348 |
| 450,000         | 2,016                               | 2,453     | 2,535 | 2,424              | 2,257  | 1,115      | 765   | 366 |
| 500,000         | 2,105                               | 2,561     | 2,647 | 2,531              | 2,357  | 1,164      | 798   | 382 |
| 600,000         | 2,268                               | 2,760     | 2,853 | 2,727              | 2,540  | 1,254      | 860   | 411 |
| 700,000         | 2,416                               | 2,940     | 3,039 | 2,905              | 2,705  | 1,336      | 917   | 438 |
| 800,000         | 2,552                               | 3,105     | 3,210 | 3,068              | 2,858  | 1,412      | 968   | 463 |
| 900,000         | 2,678                               | 3,259     | 3,369 | 3,220              | 2,999  | 1,481      | 1,016 | 486 |
|                    | $D_{HYD}/V_{E}^{1/2.8}$ |          |           |           |                       | -      |
|--------------------|-------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------------|--------|
| VE                 | E                       | ffective | Hydraulic | Diameter, | D <sub>HYD</sub> (ft) |        |
| (ft <sup>3</sup> ) | 10                      | 15       | 20        | 25        | 30                    | 35     |
| 1,000              | 0.8483                  | 1.2725   | 1.6967    | 2.1209    | 2.5450                | 2.9692 |
| 2,000              | 0.6623                  | 0.9935   | 1.3246    | 1.6558    | 1.9869                | 2.3181 |
| 3,000              | 0.5730                  | 0.8595   | 1.1460    | 1.4326    | 1.7191                | 2.0056 |
| 4,000              | 0.5171                  | 0.7756   | 1.0341    | 1.2927    | 1.5512                | 1.8097 |
| 5,000              | 0.4775                  | 0.7162   | 0.9549    | 1.1937    | 1.4324                | 1.6711 |
| 6,000              | 0.4474                  | 0.6710   | 0.8947    | 1.1184    | 1.3421                | 1.5658 |
| 7,000              | 0.4234                  | 0.6351   | 0.8468    | 1.0585    | 1.2702                | 1.4819 |
| 8,000              | 0.4037                  | 0.6055   | 0.8074    | 1.0092    | 1.2110                | 1.4129 |
| 9,000              | 0.3871                  | 0.5806   | 0.7741    | 0.9676    | 1.1612                | 1.3547 |
| 10,000             | 0.3728                  | 0.5591   | 0.7455    | 0.9319    | 1.1183                | 1.3047 |
| 20,000             | 0.2910                  | 0.4365   | 0.5820    | 0.7275    | 0.8731                | 1.0186 |
| 30,000             | 0.2518                  | 0.3777   | 0.5036    | 0.6295    | 0.7554                | 0.8812 |
| 40,000             | 0.2272                  | 0.3408   | 0.4544    | 0.5680    | 0.6816                | 0.7952 |
| 50,000             | 0.2098                  | 0.3147   | 0.4196    | 0.5245    | 0.6294                | 0.7343 |
| 60,000             | 0.1966                  | 0.2949   | 0.3931    | 0.4914    | 0.5897                | 0.6880 |
| 70,000             | 0.1860                  | 0.2791   | 0.3721    | 0.4651    | 0.5581                | 0.6511 |
| 80,000             | 0.1774                  | 0.2661   | 0.3548    | 0.4434    | 0.5321                | 0.6208 |
| 90,000             | 0.1701                  | 0.2551   | 0.3401    | 0.4252    | 0.5102                | 0.5952 |
| 100,000            | 0.1638                  | 0.2457   | 0.3276    | 0.4095    | 0.4914                | 0.5733 |
| 200,000            | 0.1279                  | 0.1918   | 0.2557    | 0.3197    | 0.3836                | 0.4476 |
| 300,000            | 0.1106                  | 0.1660   | 0.2213    | 0.2766    | 0.3319                | 0.3872 |

| Table | 9-26. | Values | for | Ratio, | $D_{HYD}/V_{E}^{1/2.8}$ |
|-------|-------|--------|-----|--------|-------------------------|
|-------|-------|--------|-----|--------|-------------------------|

A-32

400,000

500,000

600,000

700,000

800,000

900,000

1,000,000

2,000,000

3,000,000

4,000,000

5,000,000

0.0998

0.0922

0.0864

0.0817

0.0779

0.0747

0.0720

0.0562

0.0486

0.0439

0.0405

0.1497

0.1383

0.1296

0.1226

0.1169

0.1121

0.1080

0.0843

0.0729

0.0658

0.0608

0.1997

0.1844

0.1727

0.1635

0.1559

0.1495

0.1439

0.1124

0.0972

0.0877

0.0810

0.2496

0.2305

0.2159

0.2044

0.1948

0.1868

0.1799

0.1405

0.1215

0.1097

0.1013

0.2995

0.2766

0.2591

0.2452

0.2338

0.2242

0.2159

0.1686

0.1458

0.1316

0.1215

0.3494

0.3226

0.3023

0.2861

0.2728

0.2615

0.2519

0.1967

0.1701

0.1535

0.1418

| Table 9-27. Scaled IBD for Airblast without Mitigating Devices | Table 9-27. | Scaled IBD | for Airblast | without | Mitigating | Devices <sup>1,2,3</sup> |
|--|-------------|------------|--------------|---------|------------|--------------------------|
|--|-------------|------------|--------------|---------|------------|--------------------------|

|            |                 | . <u></u>   | r(1)/(D <sub>H</sub> | $_{\rm YD}/{\rm V_{E}}^{1/2.8}$ ) |             | <del></del> |
|------------|-----------------|-------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| NEW        | Ho              | rizontal Ar | gle from C           | enterline A                       | Axis (Degre | es)         |
| (lbs)      | Ō               | 30          | 60                   | 90                                | 120         | 180         |
| 1,000      | 1,545           | 1,290       | 895                  | 621                               | 452         | 273         |
| 2,000      | 1,979           | 1,653       | 1,146                | 795                               | 579         | 349         |
| 3,000      | 2,287           | 1,910       | 1,325                | 919                               | 669         | 404         |
| 4,000      | 2,535           | 2,117       | 1,468                | 1,019                             | 741         | 448         |
| 5,000      | 2,745           | 2,292       | 1,590                | 1,103                             | 803         | 485         |
| 7,000      | 3,096           | 2,585       | 1,793                | 1,244                             | 905         | 547         |
| 10,000     | 3,516           | 2,936       | 2,037                | 1,413                             | 1,028       | 621         |
| 20,000     | 4,504           | 3,761       | 2,609                | 1,810                             | 1,317       | 795         |
| 30,000     | 5,206           | 4,347       | 3,015                | 2,092                             | 1,522       | 919         |
| 40,000     | 5,769           | 4,818       | 3,341                | 2,319                             | 1,687       | 1,019       |
| 50,000     | 6,247           | 5,217       | 3,619                | 2,511                             | 1,827       | 1,103       |
| 70,000     | 7,045           | 5,883       | 4,081                | 2,831                             | 2,060       | 1,244       |
| 100,000    | 8,002           | 6,683       | 4,635                | 3,216                             | 2,340       | 1,413       |
| 200,000    | 11,977          | 10,002      | 6,937                | 4,813                             | 3,502       | 2,115       |
| 250,000    | 13,633          | 11,384      | 7,896                | 5,479                             | 3,987       | 2,407       |
| 500,000    | 17,462          | 14,582      | 10,114               | 7,018                             | 5,106       | 3,083       |
| 700,000    | 19,691          | 16,444      | 11,406               | 7,914                             | 5,759       | 3,477       |
| 1,000,000  | 22,367          | 18,678      | 12,955               | 8,989                             | 6,541       | 3,949       |
| 2,000,000  | 28,649          | 23,925      | 16,594               | 11,514                            | 8,378       | 5,059       |
| 3,000,000  | 33 <b>,</b> 113 | 27,652      | 19,180               | 13,308                            | 9,684       | 5,847       |
| 5,000,000  | 39,740          | 33,187      | 23,018               | 15,972                            | 11,622      | 7,017       |
| 7,000,000  | 44,815          | 37,424      | 25,957               | 18,011                            | 13,106      | 7,913       |
| 10,000,000 | 50,903          | 42,509      | 29,484               | 20,458                            | 14,886      | 8,988       |

 $^1\mathrm{IBD}$  for airblast without airblast mitigating devices:

| $r(1)/(D_{HYD}/V_E^{1/1.4}) = 149.3 \bigoplus \{W^0\}$ | $(1+(1/56)^2)]$ | (En   | glish Units | ;) |
|--|-----------------|-------|-------------|----|
| where: $p_{so} = 1.2 \text{ psi}$                      | psi 100,000     | ₩ ≤   | 100,000 lb  | )S |
| $p_{so} = 44.57 \bigoplus W^{-0.314}$                  |                 | < ₩ ≤ | 250,000 lb  | )S |
| $p_{so} = 0.9 \text{ psi}$                             |                 | ₩ >   | 250,000 lb  | )S |

.

 $^2 Reduce \mbox{ IBD by 50\%}$  when portal barricade configured IAW COE Definitive Drawing 421-80-04 is used.

 $^3 \mbox{Reduce IBD}$  as follows when a closure plug designed IAW COE Definitive Drawing 421-80-04 is used:

| Reduction | (%) = | 0%                             |        | W   | < ( | 0.0625 | lb/ft <sup>3</sup> |
|-----------|-------|--------------------------------|--------|-----|-----|--------|--------------------|
| Reduction | (%) = | 50 log <sub>10</sub> (16.02·w) | 0.0625 | < w | ī < | 0.625  | lb/ft <sup>3</sup> |
| Reduction | (%) = | 50% A                          | -33    | W   | 7 > | 0.625  | lb/ft <sup>3</sup> |



A-34

---



Figure 9-4. Debris Dispersal Functions



Figure 9-5. Constant Pressure Contour

## **APPENDIX A**

### <u>GLOSSARY</u>

<u>Explanation of Terms</u>. The following are descriptions of terms and phrases commonly used in conjunction with ammunition, explosives, and other dangerous materials. These are listed to provide a degree of uniformity of description in the use of technical information throughout these standards:

1. <u>Aboveground Magazines</u>. Any type of magazine abovegrade other than standard or nonstandard earth-covered types of magazines.

2. <u>Action Level</u>. One-half of the exposure limit for a chemical agent averaged over an 8-hour work shift.

3. <u>Administration Area</u>. The area in which are located administrative buildings that function for the installation as a whole, excluding those offices located near and directly serving components of explosives storage and operating areas.

4. <u>Aircraft Passenger Transport Operations</u>. Passenger transport operations for the purpose of applying explosives Q-D tables are defined as follows: Passenger transport traffic involving military dependents and civilians other than those employed by or working directly for DoD Components. The following are not considered passenger transport operations.

a. Infrequent flights of base and command administrative aircraft that may, on occasion, provide some space available travel to authorized personnel.

b. Travel of direct hire appropriated funds personnel employed by any DoD Component.

c. Travel of such personnel as contractor and technical representatives traveling to or from direct support assignments at DoD installations.

6. <u>Ammunition and Explosives</u>. Includes (but is not necessarily limited to) all items of ammunition; propellants, liquid and solid; high and low explosives; guided missiles; warheads; devices; pyrotechnics; chemical agents; and components and substances associated therewith, presenting real or potential hazards to life and property.

7. <u>Ammunition and Explosives Aircraft Cargo Area</u>. Any area specifically designated for:

a. Aircraft loading or unloading of transportation configured ammunition and explosives.

b. Parking aircraft loaded with transportation configured ammunition and explosives.

8. <u>Ammunition and Explosives Area</u>. An area specifically designated and set aside from other portions of an installation for the development, manufacture, testing, maintenance, storage, or handling of ammunition and explosives.

#### 9. Anchorages

a. <u>Scuttling Site</u>. An area of water specifically designated for positioning a ship for its flooding or sinking under emergency situations.

b. <u>Explosives Anchorage</u>. An area of water specifically designated for loading and unloading vessels and for anchoring vessels carrying a cargo of ammunition and explosives.

10. <u>Auxiliary Building</u>. Any building accessory to or maintained and operated to serve an operating building, line, plant, or pier area. Explosive materials are not present in an auxiliary building, such as powerplants and change houses, paint and solvent lockers, and similar facilities.

11. <u>Barricade</u>. An intervening barrier, natural or artificial, of such type, size, and construction as to limit in a prescribed manner the effect of an explosion on nearby buildings or exposures.

12. <u>Blast Impulse</u>. The product of the overpressure from the blast wave of an explosion and the time during which it acts at a given point (that is, the area under the positive phase of the overpressure-time curve).

13. <u>Blast Overpressure</u>. The pressure, exceeding the ambient pressure, manifested in the shock wave of an explosion.

14. <u>Cavern Storage Site</u>. A natural cavern or former mining excavation adapted for the storage of ammunition and explosives.

15. <u>Ceiling Value</u>. The concentration of chemical agent that may not be exceeded for any period of time.

16. <u>Chamber Storage Site</u>. An excavated chamber or series of excavated chambers especially suited to the storage of ammunition an explosives. A cavern may be subdivided or otherwise structurally modified for use as a chamber storage site.

18. <u>Chemical Agent</u>. A substance that is intended for military use with lethal or incapacitating effects upon personnel through its chemical properties. Excluded from chemical agents for purposes of this Standard are riot control agents, chemical

herbicides, smoke- and flame-producing items, and individual dissociated components of chemical agent ammunition.

19. <u>Classification Yard</u>. A railroad yard used for receiving, dispatching, classifying, and switching of cars.

19a. <u>Closure Block</u>. A protective construction feature designed to seal the entrance tunnel to an underground storage chamber in the event of an explosion within the chamber. MAGAE blocks are passive closures that are driven by the blast from a normally open to a closed position. KLOTZ blocks are active closures, operated by a hydraulic system to move from a normally closed to an open position (for access).

20. Combat Aircraft Parking Area. Any area specifically designated for:

a. Aircraft loading or unloading of combat-configured munitions.

b. Parking aircraft loaded with combat-configured munitions.

21. <u>Compatibility</u>. Ammunition or explosives are considered compatible if they may be stored or transported together without increasing significantly either the probability of an accident or, for a given quantity, the magnitude of the effects of such an accident.

22. <u>Connected-Chamber Storage Site</u>. A chamber storage site consisting of two or more chambers connected by ducts or passageways. Such chambers may be at the ends of branch tunnels off a main passageway.

23. <u>Controlling Authority</u>. The headquarters of the DoD Component concerned.

23a. <u>Debris</u>. Any solid particle thrown by an explosion or other strong energetic reaction. For aboveground detonations, debris usually refers to secondary fragments. For underground storage facilities, debris refers to both primary and secondary fragments, which are transported by a strong flow of detonation gasses.

23b. <u>Debris Trap</u>. A protective construction feature in an underground storage facility which is designed to capture fragments and debris from a detonation within the facility. This is usually accomplished by using the inertia of the material to separate it from the detonation gas stream. (Illustrated in Figure 9-3)

24. <u>Deflagration</u>. A rapid chemical reaction in which the output of heat is enough to enable the reaction to proceed and be accelerated without input of heat from another source. Deflagration is a surface phenomenon with the reaction products flowing away from the unreacted material along the surface at subsonic velocity. The effect of a true deflagration under confinement is an explosion. Confinement of the reaction increases pressure, rate of reaction and temperature, and may cause transition into a detonation.

25. <u>Detonation</u>. A violent chemical reaction within a chemical compound or mechanical mixture evolving heat and pressure. A detonation is a reaction which proceeds through the reacted material toward the unreacted material at a super- sonic velocity. The result of the chemical reaction is exertion of extremely high pressure on the surrounding medium forming a propagating shock wave that originally is of supersonic velocity. A detonation, when the material is located on or near the surface of the ground, is characterized normally by a crater.

26. <u>Dividing Wall</u>. A wall designed to prevent, control, or delay propagation of an explosion between quantities of explosives on opposite sides of the wall.

27. <u>DoD Mishap</u>. An unplanned event or series of events that result in damage to DoD property, occupational illness to DoD military or civilian personnel, injury to DoD military personnel on or off duty, injury to on-duty civilian personnel; damage to public and private property, or injury and illness to non-DoD personnel as a result of DoD operations.

28. Dolphin. A mooring post or posts on a wharf or quay.

28a. <u>Donor/Acceptor</u>. A total quantity of stored ammunition may be subdivided into separate storage units in order to reduce the MCE, and, consequently, the Q-D of an accidental detonation. The separation distances, with or without an intervening barrier, should be sufficient to ensure that a detonation does not propagate from one unit to another. For convenience the storage unit which detonates Is termed the donor, and nearby units, which may be endangered, are termed acceptors. The locations of the donor and acceptor define the PES and ES, respectively.

29. <u>Engineering Controls</u>. Regulation of facility operations through the use of prudent engineering principles, such as facility design, operation sequencing, equipment selection, and process limitations.

29a. <u>Expansion Chamber</u>. A protective construction feature in an underground storage facility which is designed to reduce the blast shock and overpressure exiting the facility by increasing the total volume of the complex. It may also function as an operating area within the underground facility, as well as a debris trap. (Illustrated in Figure 9-3)

30. <u>Explosion</u>. A chemical reaction of any chemical compound or mechanical mixture that, when initiated, undergoes a very rapid combustion or decomposition releasing large volumes of highly heated gases that exert pressure on the surrounding medium. Also, a mechanical reaction in which failure of the container causes the sudden release of pressure from within a pressure vessel, for example, pressure rupture of a steam boiler. Depending on the rate of energy release, an explosion can be categorized as a deflagration, a detonation, or pressure rupture.

31. <u>Explosives Facility</u>. Any structure or location containing ammunition and explosives excluding combat aircraft parking areas or ammunition and explosives aircraft cargo areas.

32. <u>Exposed Site (ES)</u>. A location exposed to the potential hazardous effects (blast, fragments, debris, and heat flux) from an explosion at a potential explosion site (PES). The distance to a PES and the level of protection required for an ES determine the quantity of ammunition or explosives permitted in a PES.

33. <u>Firebrand</u>. A projected burning or hot fragment whose thermal energy is transferred to a receptor.

34. <u>Fragmentation</u>. The breaking up of the confining material of a chemical compound or mechanical mixture when an explosion takes place. Fragments may be complete items, subassemblies, pieces thereof, or pieces of equipment or buildings containing the items.

35. <u>Hazardous Fragment</u>. A hazardous fragment is one having an impact energy of 58 ft-lb or greater.

36. <u>Hazardous Fragment Density</u>. A density of hazardous fragments exceeding one per 600 sq. ft.

37. <u>High Explosive Equivalent or Explosive Equivalent</u>. The amount of a standard explosive that, when detonated, will produce a blast effect comparable to that which results at the same distances from the detonation or explosion of a given amount of the material or which performance is being evaluated. It usually is expressed as a percentage of the total net weight of all reactive materials contained in the item or system. For the purpose of these standards, TNT is used for comparison.

38. <u>Holding Yard</u>. A location for groups of railcars, trucks, or trailers used to hold ammunition, explosives, and dangerous materials for interim periods before storage or shipment.

39. <u>Hygroscopic</u>. A tendency of material to absorb moisture from its surround-ings.

40. <u>Hypergolic</u>. A property of various combinations of chemical to self ignite upon contact with each other without a spark or other external initiation.

41. <u>Inhabited Buildings</u>. Buildings or structures, other than operating buildings occupied in whole or in part by human beings, both within and outside DoD establishments. They include but are not limited to schools, churches, residences (quarters), service clubs, aircraft passenger terminals, stores, shops, factories, hospitals, theaters, mess halls, post offices, and post exchanges.

42. <u>Inspection Station</u>. A designated location at which trucks and railcars containing ammunition and explosives are inspected.

43. <u>Interchange Yard</u>. An area set aside for the exchange of railroad cars or vehicles between the common carrier and DoD activities.

44. <u>Intraline Distance</u>. The distance to be maintained between any two operating buildings and sites within an operating line, of which at least one contains or is designed to contain explosives, except that the distance from a service magazine for the line to the nearest operating building may be not less than the intraline distance required for the quantity of explosives contained in the service magazine.

45. <u>Joint DoD - Non-DoD Use Runway/Taxiway</u>. A runway and/or taxiway serving both DoD and commercial aircraft. A runway and/or taxiway serving solely DoD, chartered, or Non-DoD aircraft on DoD authorized business is not joint use.

46. <u>Launch Pads</u>. The load-bearing base, apron, or platform upon which a rocket, missile, or space vehicle and its launcher rest during launching.

47. <u>Liquid Propellants</u>. Substances in fluid form (including cryogenics) used for propulsion or operating power for missiles, rockets, ammunition and other related devices (See Table 9-16). For purposes of this standard, liquid fuels and oxidizers are considered propellants even when stored and handled separately.

47a. <u>Loading Density</u>. Quantity of explosive per unit volume, usually expressed in pounds per cubic foot (lbs/ft<sup>3</sup>). As applied to underground storage facilities, there are two types of loading densities used in Q-D calculations:

(1) Chamber loading density is based on the NEW within an individual storage chamber and the volume of the chamber ( $V_{CH}$ ).

(2) The calculation of airblast peak pressures and IBD's for explosions in underground storage facilities is based on the shock-engulfed volume ( $V_E$ ) of the facility. This is the total volume filled by the expanding gases at the time the blast front reaches the point of interest (e.g., the entrance to an adjacent chamber). It includes volumes in any direction that the gases can enter, to a distance from the explosion source that equals the distance from the source to the point of interest. For IBD, the point of interest is the tunnel opening.

48. <u>Loading Docks</u>. Facilities, structures, or paved areas, designed and installed for transferring ammunition and explosives between any two modes of transportation.

49. <u>Lunchrooms</u>. Facilities where food is prepared or brought for distribution by food service personnel. It may serve more than one PES. A breakroom in an operating building may be used by personnel assigned to the PES to eat meals.

50. <u>Magazine</u>. Any building or structure, except an operating building, used for the storage of ammunition and explosives.

51. <u>Magazine, Earth-Covered, Nonstandard</u>. All earth-covered magazines except those listed in subsection B.1., Chapter 5 with earth covering equal to or greater than that required by standard igloo magazines.

52. <u>Mass-Detonating Explosives</u>. HE, black powder, certain propellants, certain pyrotechnics, and other similar explosives, alone or in combination, or loaded into various types of ammunition or containers, most of the entire quantity of which can be expected to explode virtually instantaneously when a small portion is subjected to fire, to severe concussion or impact, to the impulse of an initiating agent, or to the effect of a considerable discharge of energy from without. Such an explosion normally will cause severe structural damage to adjacent objects. Explosion propagation may occur immediately to other items of ammunition and explosives stored sufficiently close to and not adequately protected from the initially exploding pile with a time interval short enough so that two or more quantities must be considered as one for Q-D purposes.

#### 53. Maximum Credible Event (MCE)

a. <u>General</u>. In hazards evaluation, the MCE from a hypothesized accidental explosion, fire, or agent release is the worst single event that is likely to occur from a given quantity and disposition of ammunition and explosives. The event must be realistic with a reasonable probability of occurrence considering the explosion propagation, burning rate characteristics, and physical protection given to the items involved. The MCE evaluated on this basis may then be used as a basis for effects calculations and casualty predictions.

b. <u>Chemical Agent</u>. An MCE for a chemical agent is defined as the hypothesized maximum quantity of agent that could be released from an ammunition item (without explosives), bulk container, or process as a result of a single unintended, unplanned, or accidental occurrence. It must be realistic with a reasonable probability of occurrence.

54. <u>Navigable Streams</u>. Those parts of streams, channels, or canals capable of being used in their ordinary or maintained condition as highways of commerce over which trade and travel are or may be conducted in the customary modes, not including streams that are not capable of navigation by barges, tugboats, and other large vessels unless they are used extensively and regularly for the operation of pleasure boats.

55. NEQ. Net explosive quantity expressed in kilograms.

56. <u>NEW</u>. Net explosive weight expressed in pounds.

57. <u>Nitrogen Padding (or Blanket)</u>. Used to fill the void or ullage of a closed container with nitrogen gas to prevent oxidation of the chemical contained therein and

to avoid formation of a flammable mixture, or to maintain a nitrogen atmosphere in or around an operation or piece of equipment.

58. <u>Non-DoD Components</u>. Any entity (government, private, or corporate) that is not a part of the Department of Defense.

59. <u>Operating Building</u>. Any structure, except a magazine, in which operations pertaining to manufacturing, processing, handling, loading, or assembling of ammunition and explosives are performed.

60. <u>Operating Line</u>. A group of buildings, facilities, or related work stations so arranged as to permit performance of the consecutive steps in the manufacture of an explosive, or in the loading, assembly, modification, and maintenance of ammunition.

61. <u>Operational Shield</u>. A barrier constructed at a particular location or around a particular machine or operating station to protect personnel, material, or equipment from the effects of a possible localized fire or explosion.

62. <u>Passenger Railroad</u>. Any steam, diesel, electric, or other railroad which carries passengers for hire.

63. <u>PEL</u>. The maximum time-weighted average airborne concentration (milligrams per cubic meter) of a chemical agent to which it is believed that essentially all members of a specific population can be exposed for a specific period without adverse effect.

64. <u>PES</u>. The location of a quantity of explosives that will create a blast, fragment, thermal, or debris hazard in the event of an accidental explosion of its contents. Quantity limits for ammunition and explosives at a PES are determined by the distance to an ES.

65. <u>Pier</u>. A landing place or platform built into the water, perpendicular or oblique to the shore, for the berthing of vessels.

66. <u>Prohibited Area</u>. A specifically designated area at airfields, seadromes, or heliports in which all ammunition and explosives facilities are prohibited.

67. <u>Public Access Exclusion Distance</u>. The distance arc (calculated) from the agent source at which no more than 10.0, 4.3, and 150 milligrams per minute per cubic meter is present for GB, VX, and mustard, respectively.

68. <u>Public Traffic Route</u>. Any public street, road, highway, navigable stream, or passenger railroad (includes roads on a military reservation that are used routinely by the general public for through traffic).

69. <u>Q-D</u>. The quantity of explosive material and distance separation relationships that provide defined types of protection. These relationships are based on levels of risk considered acceptable for the stipulated exposures and are tabulated in the appropriate Q-D tables. Separation distances are not absolute safe distances but are relative protective or safe distances. Greater distances than those shown in the tables shall be used whenever practicable.

70. Quay. A marginal wharf or solid fill.

70a. <u>Robust Munitions</u>. These are munitions having a ratio of the explosive weight to empty case weight less than 1.00 and a nominal wall thickness of at least one (1) cm. Examples of robust ammunition includes MK 80 series bombs, M107 projectiles, Tomahawk and Harpoon penetration warheads and 20, 25, and 30 mm cartridges. Examples of non-robust ammunition include CBU's, torpedo warheads, underwater mines, and TOW and HELLFIRE, Sparrow and Sidewinder missiles. Unless otherwise noted, all air-to-air missile warheads are defined as non-robust, regardless of this ratio.

70b. <u>Rock Strength</u>. Strong, moderately strong, and weak rock are designators which provide a general classification of rock types for siting underground storage facilities for ground shock hazards. Classification of a rock body into one of these three rankings is based on the rock impedance factor:

rock impedance factor =  $\rho \cdot c \cdot 10^{-6}$ 

and

ρ=γ/g

where

 $\gamma$  is the rock density, lbs/ft<sup>3</sup> g is the gravitational force, ft/sec<sup>2</sup>

 $\rho$  is the mass density of the rock, lbs-sec<sup>2</sup>/ft<sup>4</sup>

c is the seismic velocity of the rock, ft/sec

The rock impedance factor will be 0.75 or more for strong rock; between 0.75 and 0.5 for moderately strong rock; and less than 0.5 for weak rock.

Values of these parameters can usually be estimated based on examinations of exposed rock outcrops or core samples from an exploratory drill hole. For the detailed design of an underground storage facility (maximum span width, rock reinforcement, etc.), standard engineering classification systems for rock should be used.

71. <u>Runway</u>. Any surface on land designated for aircraft takeoff and landing operations, or a designated lane of water for takeoff and landing operations of seaplanes.

72. <u>Service Magazine</u>. A building of an operating line used for the intermediate storage of explosives materials.

73. <u>Ship or Barge Units</u>. All explosives within a line encompassing the ship or barge being loaded, the space on the pier for spotting of freight cars and trucks, and the space in the water for barges which may be working the ship or barge.

74. <u>Single-Chamber Storage Site</u>. An excavated chamber with its own access to the natural ground surface, not connected to any other storage chamber.

75. <u>Source Emission Limits</u>. The amount of chemical agent that may be released at a particular point that allows for natural dilution, ventilation, and meteorological conditions interfacing.

75a. <u>Spall</u>. Spall refers to pieces of a material (and the process by which they are formed) that are broken loose from the surface of a parent body by tensile forces that are created when a compression shock wave travels through the body and reflects from the surface. For undeground storage, spall normally refers to the rock broken loose from the wall of an acceptor chamber by the shock wave transmitted through the rock from an explosion in a nearby donor chamber.

76. <u>Standard Igloo Magazine</u>. An earth-covered, arch-type magazine, with or without a separate door barricade, constructed according to an approved standard drawing identified in subsection B.1. of Chapter 5.

77. <u>Static Test Stand</u>. Locations on which liquid propellant engines or solid propellent motors are tested in place.

78. <u>Support Facilities</u>. Ammunition and explosives storage or operations that support solely the functions of tactical or using units as distinguished from storage depots or manufacturing facilities.

79. <u>Suspect Truck and Car Site</u>. A designated location for placing trucks and railcars containing ammunition or explosives that are suspected of being in a hazardous condition. These sites also are used for trucks and railcars that may be in a condition that is hazardous to their contents.

80. <u>Tactical Facilities</u>. Tactical facilities are prepared locations with an assigned combat mission, such as missile launch facilities, alert aircraft parking areas, or fixed gun positions.

81. <u>Taxiway or Taxilane</u>. Any surface designated as such in the basic airfield clearance criteria specified by a DoD Component publication or Federal Aviation Regulation (reference (n)).

82. <u>Toxic Area</u>. A defined area in which SCG K ammunition or Class 6 chemical agents are handled or stored.

83. <u>Unit Risk</u>. The risk to personnel and/or facilities that is associated with debris, fragment and/or blast hazards that is the result of the detonation of a single round of ammunition.

84. <u>Wharf</u>. A landing place or platform built into the water or along the shore for the berthing of vessels.

85. <u>Wharf Yard</u>. A yard that is close to piers or wharves in which railcars or trucks are held for short periods of time before delivery to the piers or wharves.

## **APPENDIX B**

## DEFINITIVE DESIGN DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS

(Reduced from the originals)



**US Army Corps** of Engineers Engineering and Support Center, Huntsville

# DEFINITIVE DRAWINGS UNDERGROUND AMMUNITION STORAGE FACILITY



|          |           | DRAWING INDE | X    |                                 |
|----------|-----------|--------------|------|---------------------------------|
| Sect. NU | DESON FLE | <b>NE</b> V  | RON  | Sect This                       |
|          | 1         | NEV. HO.     | MUCO |                                 |
|          | 83061     |              |      | SHEET AND NOCK                  |
| 6-1      | 83062     |              |      | CENERAL NOTES                   |
| 6-2      | 63063     |              |      | CENERAL HOTES                   |
| G-3      | 83064     |              |      | CENERAL NOTES                   |
| ŧ        | 83065     |              |      | ROCK<br>CLASSFICATION<br>TABLES |
| 1        | 83066     |              |      | NOT USED                        |
| 5-1      | 83067     |              |      | LAPOUT ACULTY                   |
| 5-2      | 83068     |              |      | LAYOUT ACUTY                    |
| s-3      | 83069     |              |      | CHANGER AND<br>TUNNEL SECTIONS  |
| 5-4      | 63070     |              |      | BARBCADES PLAN                  |
| S-5      | 83071     |              |      | BARRCADE                        |
| 5-6      | 83072     |              |      | CLOSURE BLOCK                   |
| 5-7      | 83073     |              |      | BLAST DOOR                      |
| 5-B      | 83074     |              |      | PLANS, SECTIONS                 |
|          |           |              |      |                                 |

|                                      |  | Le panaying                |                              |                       | 133-6 X308 OW X3403           |
|--------------------------------------|--|----------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|
|                                      | la privatte  |                            |                              |                       | AUTORS 200015 200000 OPDIGEOD |
| ungenerates per manades              | Salar Sa   | 44 pre-10-10               | 44 94 96 94                  |                       |                               |
| Later as beauty any TR               | 10/10/1 / John 1/2 John 1/2  | And a second second second |                              | WWWWW JINASDAH        | Damage (2002) DEL 453-90-04   |
| and we have a series and finders and | £4 pressure and a pre | Canadractically Review     | Asarbany program y panasaday | IT 2 YOM ENCHERING WO | STANKE SKANKES                |

B-2

|     | 1 |
|-----|---|
| - 5 | ş |
|     | ľ |
|     | 1 |
| ,   | ļ |
|     | 1 |
| ۰.  | 2 |
|     |   |
|     | 1 |

# PURPOSE/OBJECTIVE

The definitive drawings provide criteria and guidance for the planning, siting, dusion and construction of an undergrand ammanism stronge factily. It are developed with particular consideration of the hazedous facets of a scridential detomation of the explosive containts of the stronget knowner, and includes design factures whose purpose is to contain or miligate those effects.

## 6. APPLICABLITY

The definitive develops were developed for use with continental wiled Store in COMS3 and out wide contractibuties distant (COCMA). For COMS, the definitive develops when used as presented the conjunction with the DO 05059-5151 partiests. For OCOMS application, the definitive develops may be modified to meet more solely-strippent heat nation operational engineering and solely requirements.

# c. REFERENCE DOCUMENTS

Department of Defense (D00) D00 6055.9-510, D00 Ammunilion and Enplosives Safety Standards, Oct. 1992 (Ialest version).

## DEFINITIONS ni l

natural a. Underground Ammunition Storage Facility. An underground ammunition storage (cell): is a storage site locates emissive before the notion ground unclase (so possible (s - eschi-soverest): magatism). The facility is mormally accorded in a sold, competent took, and contribute of one or more storage chambers but or a sock, competent took, and contribute of one or more storage chambers but or a sock, competent took, and contribute of one or more storage chambers but or a sock competent took, and contribute operators. The principal components of an underground storage locality are defined in the genery.

## b. CLOSSARY

1). Act - on underground passage with an entrance/exit at only one end

Chomber Environse Tunnel - a tunnelproviding access into a starage chomber, either directly from the entrance portation a small locility) or from the starage access tunnel a lorge facility.

3). Chamber Storage Sile - an accounted chamber or series of accorded chambers especially suited to the storage of annumbion and appointes. A notrad covern may be subdivided or otherwise structuraty modified for use os a chamber storage site.

4). Closure Block, High Pressure - a protective construction features contribute of a matrice concrete and steet block, located just juside a suppression concret, designed to accel the channer envolve. Invent to an underground storage channer in the event of an explain within the channer. MACE blocks are passive charares that are driven by the blast arows from a MACE blocks are passive charares that are driven by the blast arows from a more hydrouffe system to move from a normally classed to an open position (for constant).

**B-3** 

Connected-Chamber Storogy Site - a chamber storoge site consisting of two ar more chambers connected by transiti. Such chambers may be of the stored by thoreal unamise of a main paralogency.

6). Constrictions - short langths of lummel whose cross sectional areas are reduced to one-hold or less of the normal turnel cross section.

7). Dable (or Frogmanis) - ony solid particle thrown by an explosion or other strong enversion: reaction, for aboveground detronolom, depin releve to secondary frogmanis, which have balleds trajectories. For detaolions in underground starvage locitids, owith releves to both primary and secondary irrogmanis, which may be transported by a strong flaw of detaoning passes.

8). Debris Trop - a protective construction feature in an underground strong rockity which is assigned to capture tragments and dorkis. This is unuary excomptished by reying on the heritis of the material to separate it from the detavalian gas stream.

9). Entrance/Exil Turnel - the lunnel providing access from a portal to the interior of an underground facility.

B) Expension Charake - a posterline construction feature in an underground stategy and practing which is designed to reacter that address that our presence earling the factily by increasing the fold volume of the compari-i i may design the comparison of the comparison of a compari-i i may define track on an operating over which the underground (ockly, as well are a obset) track.

II). Loading Drnsity - quartity of explosives per unit volume of storage chamber, usuaby supressed on kidoprans per cookic mater (liq/m<sup>3</sup>). (Note: Current U.S. safety standards (Retenence F.c. dones) user English units I.a. pounds per code: (Bourtit<sup>1</sup><sup>3</sup>). As oppided to underground standards, hore ore two types of loading dansities used in Quartity-Distance (OD) seacualizers.

a state of the state of the character backing durinly is based on the NEO, for NEW, in anglesh wilds within a discriminal statege character and the volumes of the character of the discriminant (Vor.). See Toble 9-20 of reference, DOO 6035,63-510.

80

b) The coludian of addatt peak pressures and 80's for explosions in undergoed accords focking in table at the source of the short-smoothed volume fixed by the expondent peak of intervension of the limit of the second second second second to the short context in the solid second to any second second in the second second second second at any second by a second second to the second seco

12). Looding/Ukroading Chamber - an Interior chamber for room) connected to the particity an intransivalit lumbi, where munitions are loaded anti-moded from Vamport Lucks and carried Frantis. Un storage chamber b Mut.

5

Waterial Handing Equipment (M+E) - forkitts, dolkes and other equipment used to transport multilons within the underground facility.

14). NEO - net explosive quantity expressed in klograms. (NEW nel explosive weight expressed in pounds).

15). Portal - an outside opening into an adit or turnel.

16). Portal Structure - normally a reinforced concrete framework designed to provide structural support or stability to a portal.

17). Protective Construction - construction designed to protect assets or resources from domage or destruction. Protective construction with respect to underground munitions storage facilities hickdes:

a) Above Cround - structures designed to resist the effects of arbitist and fragment/debris hozards.

to resist crushing on by Underground - tunnel/chamber support systems designed from domoge or occidented tock topologic province transmission from domoge or occidented tribition and high-refrequint chamber down designed de resist burned or forgenicitations to botto produced by occidentia detorolisms in ordioant storage chambers loods produced by occidentia

ŝ 18). Rock Strength - Strong moderately strong, and weak rock an designations which provide a general destification of rock types for siling androwad strongs foculties. Classification of a rock body into one of these three rookings is based on the rock impedance lockur.

rock impedance factor-r-c-10<sup>4</sup>

r - rock densily, kg/m<sup>3</sup>

where

g - gravitational force, 9.76 m/sec<sup>2</sup>

r . mass density of the rock, r/g kg-sec<sup>2</sup>/m<sup>4</sup>

c - seismic velocity of the rock, m/sec

The rock impedance volue withe 1.15 or greater for etrong rocks between 1.15 and 0.75 for moderalely strong rocks and less than 0.75 for weak Š, Versa of these porometers con usually be estimated based on examinations of exposed rect outcoper or core suspets from an exploration of Mahas. For the detailed design of on underground starger lockly maximum span width, rock reinforcement, str.1, storador angineering classification systems for rock escontions should be used.

19). Single-chamber Starage Sile - a starage chamber with its own access to the natural ground surface, not connected to any other starage

201. Spall refers to pieces of a material cand the process by which they are formed) to an brown to the practices of powerli body by fumble forces that of a constrained the surfaces of powerli body by the body and reflects from the surfaces for underground strongs, spall normally rates to the rock tooken toosa from the work of an acceptor chamber by the shock surve transitied through the rock from the surface and by another and the shock surve transitied through the rock from the surface and

21). Storage Access Turnet- a turnet providing occess to the entrance turnet of multiple storage chambers from another interior location, such as a loading turnet.

ol Wra Mash o a sleet meeh turoofy "Choin ka" fancing meeh fastemed jo the rock wartices by short rock bolls or other meons to prevent the fall of small hoese prices of rock. b) Shotcrete - cement sproyed over the rock surface. 221. Turnel (Chamber) Support System - construction work performed to entructured stability of a turnel or chamber, particularly the celling, Typical support systems (in order of increasing degrees of support provided) include:

the American

E

conforming to the creation of a stateboars essembled into an arch shope conforming to the createrion of a transk typicar apposed at an to threatmeter intervet adong the threatmetion. Wooden threat they apply may be placed between adjacent steatests to had back bosened pieces of rack.

el Rockbelle - beng steefools - beng steefoods inverted into hoves driand into the rock, convecting a steeplete (boiled and) the and of the radio of the rock surfice to an anchor point in steak rack one to five makers from the rock warlock.

e) Concrete fores - reinforced concrete cell between formwork and the rock wate and carry of a threat ar threater. In roce cases, precal sections of concrete may be assembled to form a fart.

23). Turnel - an underground passage with an entrance/exit at each

## 3. PLANING GUOMICE

Ż

Each underground emmurition storage facility should be designed on an Individual best, because of the udda variety of requirements ar site conditions youry stait. In general, the development of a design should include the following steps:

c. Estodeth the storoge requirement. The storoge requirement reters to the hoard clearatication and enoutry of communition and/or explosives that must be stored, and the associated material volume including pockadory) and must explosive growthy (HEO). These requirements should cover the spectral unstable of the fockty, including possible changes in the mission of the useful fie of the fockty, including possible changes in the mission of the operating organization. b. Defre the operating requirements. Like the storage requirements, operating requirements and a closely related to the mission of the operating acquirements and security design or postables. As a deput variant production, the security base set. The requirements may and adopt variant production the production to the operating acquirements of a start operation of the operating production. The requirement of control to the operating acquires the remaining inspection to control support and the types of expection to control support and the types of expection to control support control actions.

c. Sile Selection. Selection of a specific site for the fockity will depend on the evoluation the beclion of a rare on Ut, the globby and topopopic features required for the undergrand construction. Other foctors will be buse the bar are plan for a midingri intellation, prominity to inholited areas an or off the base, accessibility from stating cools, distorce to transityment or usage becelons (e.g., fring ranges of transityment, although, although and usage becelons (e.g., fring ranges of transityment or usage becelons (e.g., fring ranges)

d. Quantity-Distance (QD) Assessment. The hozard distances are based on the quantity of exposives and take into account any milippica or programsion of the sepakan attests. The maximum acceptacies CD for the hostards provided by an accelential supposition within the fockity should be established based on the site's prostimity to thabited bailings, poste traffic routes (PTR's), obstrips, etc.

START ENCINEERING

e. Site threatigotion. A geolechical subsurface investigation of the proper at its manual properties of automatic transforms, prevented at a manual properties of points planer create and the physical properties of the material to be excorded. The scales of the points properties of the board categories are the point of the search of the provisions to be made when provided an expected.

STICK WORDS

34114.00

I. Focility Dasign. After It has been determined that the site Itself meets the expension speculation and selary requirements for the focility, explorating download for the should and selary requirements developed. The design should be based on opplication definits that have been approved definite activity at the underground stronge (scillars that have been approved definite activity at the underground stronge (scillars that have been approved by service and DOD solidly approximate to the stronged and by service and DOD solidly approximate to the stronged many be mode an measurery to take the fociality on a site-specific beels, which has defined.

Mala Mala

9. Establish Quantity Chitance (QQ), Based on the final design of the fockity and the types and MEQ of incuitions to be stored and their distribution within the fockity. The actual on the distribution at accordance with proceeders set forth in Chapter 9 of DoD 60539-510. A final site pain for the fockity with historpardist the ODs must be submitted for opproval prior to controction.

## 1. DESKY CHICRA

The ledewing design criteria for undergrand annunction storage leaking, and burs companning. Nowe been developed and ordicated by research and analysis, and howe been approved by Une U.S. Department of Defense Explosives Solety Board (DOESB).

## a. Types of Fackties.

I). A small mogative may consist of a single storage chamber and a costoletar/carce turnel. It may also consist of a storage chamber that is located at an angle to the entrance turnel. See sheet 5-2 for examples.

2). A large underground facikly with normally have everal starcage chambers and more line and pacific. The system to tauch a logicly will depend an the sile, lopography, geologic constisma, stronge geomity/compatibility, operational media and solety considerations. See sheet 5-1 for scorphis.

b. Components. The underground locality layout may consist of four fundamental types of components chambers for storage ar supporting overablers, interconnecting funder, sectures designed to contain or reduce the paradoms effects of explosions, and utility and other systems required for poperbions.

B. Fockly Loyout. The kyour of the entroperer/exit turnels food ony secondry access paragoals and the astronge access paragoals of animated by the maximum lumal length aneld to obtain the required channer cover liberines; the ony additional length mestad to accommodate location promoter, appartian channers, str., or to relate the arphotion harror laver of on requirements in Chopier 9 of reference balteren requese thombers are a based commetr cover bickness must be measured adore bar and to develop the outer barrows from the measured adore bar and the locger of the outer barrows from the measured adore bar and the locger of the outer barrows from and the ground str. force, and it the locger of the no values defined barbar.

a) The minimum required chamber cover thickness for a structurally stable chamber is dependent on the chamber width (span), the estimat of activity in the cross-section of the chamber ceiting, the chamber separt system, if any, and the structural strength of the rock dove the chamber.

b) The critical chamber cover Uktimess required to prevent a catalophic brancher or rupture) of the cover by a detaolism of the spholive contents of the chamber is dependent on the chamber leading density. See Chapter 9 of reference 000 0055,9-510.

2). Ported Structures. For ported contruction, this in-situ motaries mult be removed to provise a vector of supplicit highly to dios stronglion of a table turnelopening. A reinforced concrete ported tructure is normally constructed that, for indexed concrete a particulation opening for encode that, for indexed turners asteroit into the turnel opening for encode that for competient, stable root if ommany o distance of opening for encode to any encoded on englands to the turnel opening for encode and encoded of the porticalization and ported period for encode and ported enforce and.

3). Entronce/Enit turnels, for allohilly purposes, most turnels how or orchod sciency. The hosting or an entronees turnel must be sufficient to accemmodate the parage of the large transition accelerator than all enter the fockity. Depending on the stills of the fockity, these may con-ting paratetist is rheat urbanic to every tablic table of transition of the regred with the thranelism of the turnel table of the paratetist. Certrelly, this dimension of the turnel cross-section act are regred with the thranelism of the turnel table. In the turnel of the turnel table of the currel to the sure the turnel coording the statist table base of the currel to the sure to be regred with the turnel transit product in the used object the base of the currely as the speciel of algorithment accommodate the regred classifies the measuremedity from the speciel of algorithment to the used of the development speciel of algorithment of the turnel document of the development speciel of algorithment of the turnel table and the development speciel of algorithment of the turnel document of the development speciel of algorithment of the turnel of the regred development speciel and speciel of the turnel of the tur-terion of the turnel speciel of algorithment of the turnel of the regred development speciel of algorithment of the turnel of the turnel regred development speciel of algorithment of the turnel of the turnel regred development speciel of algorithment of the turnel of the regred development speciel of algorithment of the turnel of the regred development speciel of algorithment of the turnel of the turnel regred development speciel of algorithment of the turnel of the turnel regred development speciel of algorithment of the turnel of the turnel regred development of the turnel algorithment of the turnel of the turnel regred development of the turnel algorithment of the turnel of the turnel of turnel of the turnel of the turnel of turnel of the turnel of turnel of turnel of the turnel of turnel of turnel of turnel of turnel of

4). Loading/Unloading Chomater. Large facilities may have an interfor chamerer for uncoding or the backing arraymout uncetes. See Sheet S-11 for surveys. To minimize the width requirements of larch a chamber, the Valific flow without on the valit requirements of larch a chamber than Valific flow without form the state would. The will knowlings used of the chamber was point to a single entrance/theme with the valit from that point to a single entrance/suit portial.

The width of a loading/undoading chamber must be utiliziant for one love of poperate trucks, and operating room for foruitin, party cross with neuricody operated host, and operating room for foruitin, aprily cross with neuricody operated host, or other well ward to load and unload the munitions. See Shert S-3. Since a toology/undoading chamber with them the interact lummi, the chamber they'n should be host required to provide a stated of barrows walledpend the chamber. The required is provide a stated of barrows walledpend on the number of verticals reprovided to porting space.

------

5). Slorage Access Tunnels. In large focilities, slorage access tunnels lead from foralizy-instance on the interactionnel to the slorage actes itses there is 50.1.4s an olivrative, the slorage access turned may be dispeted to adv transpect turnels to be located or unlocated. In trans for disclobalishment extracts threat to be located or unlocated in front of the turnel must be designed the on entronculatil unnel.

6). Chamber Enlorace Turnels, Chamber entrance turnels was memody be used only hand trust, oddsk, or clarifie for manyer munitions from the storage access turnel or from the backgryunodarg premaer to the additudationoge occess turnels or from the backgryunodarg premaer to the additudationoge access the waldsh of these turnels are based on the well. I use the addition of the addition of these turnels are based on the well. I use the addition of the addition of the addition of the addition to very traffic, plus manuscrability room, plus sepace to the indication to very traffic, plus manuscrability room, plus paperated addition that the very traffic plus manuscrability room, plus sepace to the indication to every traffic plus manuscrability room, plus appeal to the plus the very traffic plus manuscrability room, plus appeal weights must be doneed for idyhing and verification ducts above the equipment heights must be address for idyhing and verification ducts above the equipment.

## 7). Storoge Chambers.

a) The size and single of the munition standays are based on the develope size oper channels, the ker volume of the munitional, and the engineering progenies of the rock in which a channel is escanded. For multiple standards and missis, the ker volumes at the mony times gradier than table of munitions with loce explains which, such as 15km ultip 7 objections. The required floor area of a starter wild an depend on the "locktostiky" that required floor area of a starter starter polystema. The required floor area of a starter will an area with the starter tham.

b) A reasonable minimum chamber width to accommodate stracting space and MeC monuter room is about 10 meters. The maximum chamber width is normaly finited by the free span width that can be accounted in the rock and remain structurally stade. Chamber widths of 20 to 50 meters can be contructed in wryt pricory rock types, but the action philips required to provide of the chamber width. From an engeneering standpoint required to find to the chamber width. From an engeneering standpoint, hare it assuids that to the finder to month that can be accounted find to the chamber width. From an engeneering standpoint, there is assuids that to the chamber width. From an engeneering standpoint, there is assuids that to the chamber width that can be accounted to rouge standpoint there is a fill to the chamber width. From any Houtils to to start the fill are started and that can be accounted to rouge would will be the chamber width. From any houtils up to sits or short threas the chamber width, in order to maximize the storaged volume while maintaining a chamber width. chomber width, ir stable chomber.

c. Harad Reduction Features. Harad reduction features are designed to control or millight to horar down tiftette of on a positoins, used debits (fregoments), and thermad effects. The use of one or a combation of these control features aligned produce the articular barance. Use of barricoles in control events aligned reduction features aligned to expired.

## 1). Barricodes

c) A borricode, if required subable located in (ron) of a ported and centered on the actionate and the turns. The locate the borricode toward the portid sheet be verticed and concore in plan. The borricode sheet house the orthonic force, oriented perpendicular, to the turnel unit, with improve an evident of the locate perpendicular to the turnel unit, with improve an evident of the borricode force testuding improvement therarch of a portio. The addit of the borricode force testuding improvement therarch of a total test of the borricode force testuding improvement therarch of the addit of the borricode force in the addit of the stated turner (thus the addit for addition of the location of the turnel. See Sheet S.4 for borricode addition.

b) The borkeole shall be located a diatance of not lease than the located a diatance of not lease diatance should be no genter than their transmitting the normal matter about the no genter than that required to after the than which a complexity homology explored the first matter about the normal sector and the lease of the turning radius and operating width required for the which of the transmitting radius and operating width required for

c) The front face of the barrieode facturding wingradist and be constructed of reinforced concrete, wind a minimum bechanse to 0.305 meters or a Uriciness equal to 30 percent of the barrieode highl, windswer lik greater, the concrete wall and have a spreed facturg of unificianti with to prevent applicant settlement, and have a preed facturg of unificianti with to prevent structured likel regular to provide stratedia. See 15.5 for example of a barrieode design. The backing barried wall may be compared of any barriedad design. The backing the concrete wall may be compared of any

fit material, including fact rubble from the turnel excandion, with a maximum porticle site of 150mm within the area extending out to three feet from the rear for of the walk. An exploring anodel be performed to ensure that the barricode will remain in place based on the maximum shock wave from a strong chamber detavolution that will a turnel party.

## 21. Debris Trops.

Debris trops are pockets excanded in the rock of or beyond the end of turned sections, and are designed to an through the fourth through the turned from an explosion. The total volume of all debris trops and exponsion turned from an explosion. The total volume of all debris trops and exponsion contracter the terment of total volume of all debris trops and exponsion contracter the terment of total volume of all anotation to contracter. Debris trops should be of debris from a detanotation contracter. Debris trops should be of debris from a detanotation contracter. Debris trops should be of debris from a detanotation contracter. Debris trops should be of debris from a detanotation contracter to the turned loading to the trop, with a debrith of all should one and a hould from the turned demretion.

## 3). Expansion Chambers.

Expansion chambers are large rooms located between Us elocage chamber(s) and but tunnis and morectel, houring a cross sectional area of least Urees times argrees on both of the located tunnishintersching Use sponsion chamber, and a length that is at least or greed on the sponsion chamber adur. For the chamber (to be fulficitive in activophya debits, us tunnes entering and eating the chamber (to be fulficitive in activophya debits, us tunnes entering and the chamber (to be fulficitive in activophya debits), the tunnes entering activation and the chambers in activation and and the section us of walling, or nelise and well the chambers in deciding that (for by at least 1 ex-ated).

## 4). High-pressure Closures.

degrees.

High pressure course are logge boots controcted of steel, concrete and/or other motes, bot construct to group, reduce the flow and the arbotent control and structure or a target change. The boot must be deliped to remain structurely kined and at witchell mass to controut the ordine of debat (delengy an explain in the transme to controut the connecting transme. A design conjust for the clearer boot must provided for DCCSS for opproved. The teo clearer boot must be a terrowised for

o) WCKE Book. This block is delegated to be registy driven from an open to elevate position, but extendion pressures in the chomber. Because the block is normaly in an open position, to bell down must be provided of the entrances to the storage chomber to provide protection from an subjoux elevanes. In the facility. See Sheet S-6 for an itsuration of the WLCKE block configuration.

b) KLOTZ Back. This back is designed to be moved by mechanical mechanisms from closed-to-open and denot-to-closed position. The block is in the closed position darga loop term alcoope. The block is in the open position mean operations are a bang particiment in the stronge closed-to and roposity close in the event of on stronges transferred on the area the type of closers, as the block is normady in the closed patilion.

3). Turnel Constrictions. A constriction is a host section of turnel will a reduced cost section. The minimum length of a constriction is 1.5 threas the turnel domains. It blocated which free (3) turnel domains a (a portid, a constriction reduces the asternal abbest by providing a moder by domain and up asti, car used in the equation for atternal oversearce by domains of the asti, car used in the equation for atternal oversearce of colores to reduce the aster of basit down and course bocks, but do not contribute to harand reduction at these location.

6). Blast Doors. To prevent proposition and protect ensets, local and for restained doors shall be provided within matchcomberred focilities (accept es noted doors). The design load for all basis doors should be breased on the maximum activati pressure and inputs at the door localues tarcept es to compute program. Buchts, or an equivalent (code approved by the DCSB). The Buchts Computer program may be obtained from US. Army Experiment Stores (Strengther program may be obtained from US. Army Experiment Noterrory Experiment Stolion, CHRS-SD, 3009 hear Farry Rood, Vickeburg, K. 3980-9993, A. best door is moridly provided by a style manufactor at a compute ensembly including the door, frame, includes a valid manufactor at a compute ensembly including the door, frame, includes a valid ensemble, the Distributed door attembers, the door type, best effects, framewer and of horidual door attembers, the door type, best effects, framewer and fill, operating forces, hardware, and accessionis, Discussion, EGS-1997, Burt Restanded Sores, abander and an extensions. Discussion, EGS-1997, Burt Restanded Sores, abander and an excessionis, Discussion, EGS-1997, Burt Restanded Boor attembers, the door type, best effection fill, operating forces, hardwares, and accessionis, Discussion (EdS).

e). Door Size and Type. The doors shall be know enough to accommodate the passage of the MAC and/or the emmanition container. Door (types analogie hotude shape ket, double ket or siding doors.

2 b). Blost Door Material. Selection of material shat

bosed on evidentity, operability and economice. Steel, controlle, or holow metal doors may be used, bosed on the blast-induced booding.

ŝ ossembly

c). Performance Cileria. Furnish blast door frame to meet the triangular pressure-time looding.

| 1. <u>3</u> . 1 |  |                        |
|-----------------|--|------------------------|
| - UL            | an service and the subscript   | 51/01/200000           |
| - 1 - M - 1     | 10-00-00 (DD)  |                        |
|                 |  |                        |
| 1 1 1 1 1 1 1   |  |                        |
|                 |  | ADH 11 1033 11         |
| - 2 Y - 1       | I LENIER REMISAREE   | SOLUCE SOLUCIO SOLUCIO |
|                 |  |                        |
|                 | The second secon | #STIL - 11 /AZII       |

**B-4** 

| blost pressure, P, , in tura | lion of blost pressure, t., in miliseconds (ms)<br>t impulse, l, e P, et./2 MPa-ms | oble deflection sholl be within startic firmits.<br>sholl be designed to be fully operable ofter an incident | 1 on odjocent storage chamber. | mice the water of the percent more than the percent of the percent more than the percent more than the percent of |
|------------------------------|--|--|--------------------------------|--|
| Peak blos                    | Duration of<br>Total mou   | Allowoble<br>Door sholl  | h or                           | Dynamic i  |

ocoances. Sofety factor shall be 1.0. di. Example of Trianguar Preseure-Time Laading

۵.

d. Operations Support Systems

1). Ground Water ContralRequirements. The drainoge system required will depend on the design of the locality. Its depth, ground water conditions, and the local surface hydrology. Ground water and surface hydrology kurvestigations. Anould be performed as port of the initial site hyvestigations. d): Leakwater control of storage showber. A waterproofing design: Methodoes not permit leakage must be applied to storage chomber design. Recommended alternatives for veter proofing include a concrete liang with water proof materials, construction of a waterproof how storage. or haterballon of water proof patier for bala posce busen the desire hapetican and a veter proof stureture showd to 0.0m minimum to dear hapetican and montenance of the structuretes and the fare.

b). Drainoge System. Drainoge from lummels and storage chambers shall be by quilters, susper 3% minimum and located of or mar his base of lummed or chamber walls, mo payin group shall be stationed over the quilter or, for leger quilter, this quilter volume may be fixed with a coorte groute created rock. Droinoge from these areas may require a sump and proved appending of the location of the outlet and. See aronage quilter details or Shell S<sup>-1</sup>. 2). Humidity Control Requirements. The relative humidity experiments the another proced economics about the parts of the another procedes concerned and the should be at 55% or Hass. The rise in the humidity level by allow of outside humid of about be recovered with 2.4 hours by certural humidity ocutor system. A should be recovered between to control economic or economic process. The should be recovered by the another of control economic of the process of the proc

**B-5** 

3). Ventiation System. Dasign of a ventiation system should be besed on opposition hand satisfur sequelions in the variargound operations, on the overaflocative local, and the types of backgrunbooking sequentation and transportation vehicles that we operate in the facility. For a large storage facility, and more armore vehicles that all operate in the facility. For a large storage of enhost ventilation points.

 a). Notworkvertiation. Two exits in opposite directions at different elevation levels can contribute to good natural ventiation. b) Mechanical Mechanical Variation. Types of variation systems that could be designed are acts for a weapy and enhand, if the, concentrated should that, My, mechanical variation system to be used in the turned stronglary are setipred to dow a change of air flow direction in the case of an emergency.

 Electrical Requirements. Minimum requirements are contained in Chapter 8 of reference DOD 6055.9-510. o). Liphing Flatures. Liphing Flatures, Lowing Flatures, Le, stodam "or metal heide korps, sudue be disped for durably one sense of montenence. A flatures should be supposition pool ond for resistant. The flatures should be located as to and kitartiere with operation of equipment.

b). Numination. Turnets shall have adequate Numination for loading/unloading operations based on applicable regulations. THE OLDER

c). Emergency Exil Lighting System, Water proof emergency evit Bahle and/or signs should be baceled at 20-30m intervals and at turning points in all turnels and chambers.

3). Fire Detection/ControlSystems. Fire adam and Fire suppression systems much be denyored to district and adam commonically. Systems instead in areas where detworking register are not aread adam by a possing parts which are corrotational, powerly and types of fire detectors, sports which are corrotation and ba distrimied based on control area, installation height, and fire protection policies.

 Construction Materials. Construction materials, Including ventilation and utility ducts, to be used in area where dehumidifier systems are not available, shall be corrosion resistant.

7). Fixish of Rock Surface and Tunnel Flaor. Rock surfaces should be reinforced by shorts are only more properly and damage to personnal, ammunition, ar equipment by bount ack. Powemant materials of turnet/ack floor should be considiry setcied to mainite small participar/aust coursed by transport vehicles and ME.

|  |  | m<br> |
|--|--|-------|
|--|--|-------|

1.1.1

| Y STAG  |          | APPEDIACE FACTOR<br>PACEDA                              | ¢ 0.75  | 0.75 - 1.15       | 2.1.6   |
|---|----------|---|---------|-------------------|---------|
| I<br>FOR EXPLOSINES SAFET<br>HUGATHES         | MAIUS    | N-SITU SEISUAC<br>VELOCITY, c<br>m/144                  | < 3,400 | 3,400 - 4,600     | > 4,600 |
| 1ABLE<br>CATION OF NOCK TYPES<br>OF UNDERCOOL | ROCK PRO | WASS<br>DEMSITY,<br>kgreec <sup>2</sup> /m <sup>4</sup> | < 225   | 225 - 250         | ) 250   |
| GLASTA  |          | STACHOTH CLASS  | WEAK    | MODERATELY STRONG | STRONG  |

| RUCTION                                       |          | o              | 5 Y  | 05 - <del>5</del> | 8      |
|---|----------|----------------|------|-------------------|--------|
| 2<br>For design and const<br>hd uagazanes     | AUES     | una            | < 40 | 40 - 70           | > 70   |
| TABLE<br>CATION OF ROCK TYPES<br>OF UNDERCHOU | SYSTEU V | UCO            | ¢ 50 | 50 - 80           | 80     |
| U-SSVD  |          | STRENGTH CLASS | WEAK | HODERATELY STRONG | STRONG |

# BOCK CLASSFICATION TALES

.

~~ ``

The tables were developed to provide definitions of the classification of rock types for siting, develop and construction of underground mogazines per Chopter 8 of the referenced safety standard, DOD 6055,9-510.

1. Rock Classification for Safety Siling.

- a. The rock cloself cellons are used to determine the chamber separation and ground shock detances besed on shock impedance on a basis for closelfying medi, moderately strong, and strong rock.
- b. The bonk rock type and approximate density can be determined from back rock belanges and from rock and them from an exploratory of B hole.

c. Seismic velocities are established from a seismic survey of the area.

2. Rock classification for Design and Construction of Underground Mogazines.

- a. A geologic investigation must be conducted to acquire information on rock properties and the local geologic tructure of a program undergound mogostre site for developing detailed designs and construction pionring. P. The analogic constructure to a climatic contraction.
- b. The geologic conditions for locatory the entination, spacing and frequency of the joint and bedding promer up to receive the analysis of receive the analysis of the constraint and the second provide the receiver the intervention of the bedding area or a location to the second provide the receiver and receiver and receiver and receiver and receiver and receiver and the second provide the receiver and the receiver and
  - c. The Rock Mass Raing (Rult) or the Q System is used for classification of weak, moderately futury, and stang rock of all proposed lifes for design and construction of underground magazines.
    - Rock Quality Designation (ROO) is an engineering classification system for facts beste ab number of fractures for joints per mater of a heigh of rack care.

| Œ |   | 41.   | <br> | - |   |   |       | 1        | - | - |          |     | - |          |      | T                      | 1 |   | سنم |       | •   |
|---|---|-------|------|---|---|---|-------|----------|---|---|----------|-----|---|----------|------|------------------------|---|---|-----|-------|-----|
|   | - | $\mp$ | <br> |   |   | _ | +     |          |   |   |          | 11. | - | _ = ?    |      |                        |   | - |     |       | 1   |
| F | - | 7     | <br> |   |   | _ | <br>- | I        |   |   |          |     |   | **** (A  |      |                        |   |   | ΞĬ  | ź٦,   | J   |
|   | - | +     | <br> |   | _ | _ |       |          |   |   | _        |     |   | -        | 1.7  | HINELANTE' WYENTY      |   |   | 25  | ş • " | 1   |
| - |   | +     | <br> |   |   |   |       | <u> </u> |   |   | <u> </u> |     | Т | 10 400 1 | <br> | JITASUNH YILKID 180405 |   |   | ε.  | ·     | į I |
|   |   |       |      |   |   |   |       |          |   |   |          |     |   |          |      |                        |   |   |     |       |     |

**B-**6













**~~~** 





2

-

#### **DISTRIBUTION LIST** All US/ROK Organizations

| <u>No. of (</u>   | <u>Copies</u> | No. of Co  | opies |
|---|---------------|--|-------|
| Army Safety Office<br>ATTN: DACS-SF (Chief of Staff)<br>200 Army Pentagon<br>Washington, DC 20310-0200          | 1             | Commander<br>U.S. Army Training and Doctrine Command<br>ATTN: ATBO-S<br>Fort Monroe, VA 23651-5000                                       | 1     |
| Executive Director for Explosives Safety<br>ATTN: AMCDMR<br>5001 Eisenhower Avenue<br>Alexandria, VA 22333-0001 | 1             | Commander<br>Office of the Assistant Secretary<br>of the Army<br>(Research, Development & Acquisition)<br>ATTN: SARD-IN                  | 1     |
| Director<br>U.S. Army Defense Ammunition<br>Center and School   |               | RM 3E416<br>Washington, DC 20310-0103  |       |
| ATTN: SMCAC-ESM<br>Savanna, II 61074-9639   | 1             | Office of the Under Secretary of<br>Defense (Acquisitions)<br>ATTN: OUSD(A)/IP   | 1     |
| Deputy Chief of Staff for Logistics<br>ATTN: DALO-SMA<br>Washington, DC 20310-0541                              | 1             | RM 3D1161<br>Washington, DC 30201-3090   | ,     |
| Joint U.S. Military Affairs<br>Group - Korea<br>ATTN: MKIC-T<br>Unit 15339<br>APO AP KOREA 96203-0187           | 1             | Commander<br>U.S. Army Materiel Command<br>ATTN: AMCAM<br>5001 Eisenhower Avenue<br>Alexandria, VA 22333-0001                            | 1     |
| Commander<br>U.S. Forces, Korea<br>ATTN: FKJ4-AM-SS<br>Unit 15237, APO AP<br>KOREA 96205-0010                   | 1             | Ministry of National Defense<br>Logistics Bureau<br>ATTN: Colonel Dae Hwan Oh<br>I Yongsan 3ka-dong<br>Yongsan-ku<br>Seoul KOREA 120-023 | 1     |
| Commander<br>Forces Command<br>ATTN: AFPI-SO<br>Fort McPherson, GA 30330-6000<br>Commander                      | 1             | Director<br>U.S. Army Defense Ammunition Center<br>and School<br>ATTN: SMCAC-PMUAST<br>(Mr. Gary Abrisz)<br>Savanna, IL 61074-9639       | 5     |
| Forces Command<br>ATTN: AFLG<br>Fort McPherson, GA 30330-6000<br>Commander                                      | 1             | Commander<br>U.S. Forces, Korea<br>ATTN: FKJ4-AM-SS (Mr. Lou Bornstein)<br>Unit 15237  | 1     |
|   |               |  |       |

1

APO AP KOREA 96205-0010

Commander U.S. Army Training and Doctrine Command ATTN: ATBO-G Fort Monroe, VA 23651-5000

#### No. of Copies

No. of Copies

Chairman Director Department of Defense Explosives Safety Board ATTN: DDESB-KT (Dr. Chester Canada) 1 2461 Eisenhower Avenue Alexandria, VA 22331-0600 Commander U.S. Army Materiel Command ATTN: AMCAM-LS (Mr. Robert Fahy) 1 5001 Eisenhower Avenue Alexandria, VA 22333-0600 Commander U.S. Army Corps of Engineers **Omaha** District ATTN: CEMRO-ED-SH Commander (Mr. William Gaube) 1 215 North 17th Street Omaha, NE 68102-4978 Naval Weapons Center Conventional Weapons Division 1680 Texas St., SE Ordnance Evaluation Department ATTN: Mr. Carl C. Halsey (Code 3269) 1 China Lake, CA 93555-6001 Commander Air Warfare Center Chairman Department of Defense Explosives Safety Board ATTN: Technical Library 1 Commanding Officer Hoffman Building 1 2461 Eisenhower Avenue Alexandria, VA 22331 Applied Research Associates, Inc. Commander ATTN: Mr. Charles Needham 1 USA Safety Center Suite A220 ATTN: PESC-Z 4300 San Mateo Blvd., NE Albuquerque, NM 87110 Commanding General Agency For Defense Development ATTN: Dr. Song, So-Young 3 ATTN: AMSAR-SA ADD 1-3-7 Rock Island Arsenal P.O. Box 35 Rock Island, IL 61201 Dae-Jeon, 300-600 **REPUBLIC OF KOREA** Director

Defense Special Weapons Agency ATTN: WEP (Mr. Tom Kennedy) 1 PMT (Dr. K. Goering) 1 6801 Telegraph Road Alexandria, VA 22310-3398 Applied Research Associates ATTN: Mr. R. Flory 1 2700 Eisenhower Ave., Suite 100 Alexandria, VA 22314 Air Force Armaments Laboratory ATTN: ASD/YQI (Mr. J. Jenus) 1 Eglin AFB, FL 32542-5434 Defense Nuclear Agency ATTN: FCCT (Dr. R. W. Henny) 1 FCIN (Dr. Byron Ristvit) 1 FCT-Q (Dr. Eric J. Rinehart) 1 FCCTS (Dr. Ed Tremba) 1 Kirtland AFB, NM 87117-5669 ATTN: Code 326B (Mr. L. Josephson) 1 China Lake, CA 93555-6001 Naval Ordnance Station ATTN: Technical Library 1 Indian Head, MD 20640 1 Fort Rucker, AL 36362-5363 U.S. Army Armament Command 1 1 AMC Field Safety Activities

Charlestown, IN 47111-9669

|      | ~            | $\sim$  | •     |
|------|--------------|---------|-------|
|      | At I         | · ` ^ ' | niac  |
| INU. | <b>U</b> I 1 | ັບ      | DICS. |
|      |              |         |       |
|      |              |         |       |

| Commander<br>Belvoir Research, Development and<br>Engineering Center<br>ATTN: AMXME-ND<br>Fort Belvoir, VA 22060                    | 1      | <ul> <li>U.S. Army Corps of Engineers</li> <li>Huntsville Division</li> <li>ATTN: CEHND-ED-CS<br/>(Mr. Paul Lahoud)</li> <li>P. O. Box 1600</li> <li>Huntsville, AL 35807-4301</li> </ul> | 1 |
|---|--------|---|---|
| Chief of Engineers<br>Department of the Army<br>ATTN: CERD-ZA<br>CEEC-ET<br>20 Massachusetts Ave.<br>Washington, DC 20314           | 1<br>1 | Headquarters, U.S. Air Force<br>ATTN: SEP (Mr. Paul Price)<br>1400 Air Force Pentagon<br>Washington, DC 20330-1400  | 1 |
| Southwest Research Institute<br>ATTN: Mr. K. Marchand<br>8500 Culebra Road<br>San Antonio, TX 78206                                 | 1      | Director<br>U.S. Army Research Laboratory<br>ATTN: AMSRL-WT-TB<br>(Mr. John Starkenberg)<br>Aberdeen PG, MD 21005-5066  | 1 |
| Applied Research Associates<br>ATTN: Mr. J. L. Drake<br>3202 Wisconsin Ave.<br>Vicksburg, MS 39180                                  | 1      | Commander<br>Naval Surface Warfare Center<br>Dahlgren Division<br>ATTN: Code R10H (Mr. Michael Swisdak)<br>10901 New Hampshire Avenue   | 1 |
| ATTN: AMCPM-AL (Mr. Bob Rossi)<br>Picatinny Arsenal, NJ 07806-5000  | 1      | Silver Spring, MD 20903-5000<br>Commander<br>Naval Facilities Engineering Service Center  |   |
| Commandant<br>U.S. Army Engineer School<br>ATTN: ATZA-CDM<br>Fort Leonardwood, MO 65473   | 1      | ATTN: Code ESC-62 (Mr. James Tancreto)<br>Port Hueneme, CA 93043-5003<br>Director   | 1 |
| Commander<br>U.S. Army Research Laboratory<br>ATTN: SLCBR-TB-EE (Dr. R. Frey)<br>(Mr. O. Lynn)<br>Aberdeen Proving Ground, MD 21005 | 1<br>1 | Harry Diamond Laboratories<br>ATTN: SLCHD-NW-RA<br>2800 Powder Mill Road<br>Adelphi, MD 20783-1197  | 1 |
| Office of Assistant Chief of<br>Engineers<br>ATTN: DAEN-ZCZ-A<br>Washington, DC 20310-2600  | 1      |   |   |

No. of Copies

1

1

1

-

#### DISTRIBUTION LIST Foreign Organizations

No. of Copies

Mr. Jacques Besson1

Ingenieur En Chief De L'Armement Inspection de L'Armement pour les poudres at Explosifs Casernes Sully Place G Clemenceau 10 92211 Saint Cloud Cedex FRANCE

Bundesministerium der Verlerdigung -Rue T V 5- Postfach 13 28 Federal Republic of GERMANY

Chief, Office of Test & Development Norwegian Defence Construction Service Oslo mil/Akershus N-0015 Oslo 1 NORWAY

CONFORTIA P. O. Box 332, S-63105 Eskilstuna, SWEDEN

Ministry of Defence Directorate of Defence Health and Safety "Aquila" Golf Road BROMLEY, BR1 2JB ENGLAND

Bienz, Kummer & Partner Ltd. Langägerstrasse 6 CH 8125 Zollikerberg SWITZERLAND Mr. Martin Kropatschekl

Mr. Arnfinn Jenssen1

Dr. Bengt Vretblad1

Mr. Jon Henderson1

No. of Copies

Mr. Peter Kummer1

Mr. Hansjorg E. Rytz1

GRD-FSFO General Herzog-Haus Ch-3600 Thun 2 SWITZERLAND

Norwegian Defence Research Establishment

P. O. Box 25 N-2007 Kjeller NORWAY

Army Material Command Ammunition Control Centre Box 24, N2831 Raufoss, NORWAY

Dr. Japp Weerheÿm

LANGE KLEIWEG P.O. BOX 45 2280 AA, RIJSWIJK NETHERLANDS

#### ATTN: Mr. Svein Rollvik1

#### LT COL Nils Leif Nilsen1

TNO PRINS MAURITS LABORATORY1

| PGE: approximation for the solution of control of the solution of the s                   | REPORT DC  | CUMENTATION I   | PAGE  | Form Approved<br>OMB No. 0704-0188   |
|---|--|---|---|--|
| AGENCY USE ONLY (Lame blank)       2. REPORT DATE<br>September 1997       2. REPORT TYPE AND DATES COVERED<br>Final report         4. TITLE AND SUBTITLE<br>Joint U.S./ROK R&D Program for New Underground Ammunition Storage<br>Technologies, Technical Managers' Final Report       5. FUNDING NUMBERS         5. AUTHOR(S)<br>L.K. Davis, So-Young Song       6. PERPORTING ORGANIZATION NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES)<br>U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station<br>3909 Halls Ferry Road, Vicksburg, MS 39180-6199, USA;<br>Agency for Defense Development, Yusong, P.O. Box 35-1,<br>Taejon 305-6000, REPUBLIC OF KOREA       8. PERPORTING ORGANIZATION<br>MEMORYTONMAGENTY NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES)<br>U.S. Army Technical Center for Explosive Safety,<br>Savana, IL. 61074-9639, USA;<br>Logistics Bureau Ministry of National Defense, Scoul, KOREA       10. SPONSORWOWONONTONNG<br>AGENCY REPORT NUMBER<br>Available from National Technical Information Service, 5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield, VA 22161.         2a. DISTRIBUTION/AVAILABLITY STATEMENT<br>Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited.       12b. DISTRIBUTION CODE         3. ABSTRACT (Masimum 200 words)       The objective of the UAST Program was to develop improved underground magazine designs which could signifi-<br>cantly reduce the existing Quanity-Distance (Q-D) hazard ranges from accidental detonations. The program involved<br>coordinated research efforts by tu U.S. and Korea, including small- and intermodiate-scale experiments, computer<br>modeling, and various supporting studies. This report presents an overview of the research effort and evaluates the efforts of various underground magazine design fastures (debris traps, expansion chambers, Colsure devices, constri-<br>tions, barricades, etc.) on external bazards (airblast, debris, and ground sbock) produced by accidental detonations in<br>underground storage facilitit  | Public reporting burden for this collection of information<br>and maintaining the data needed, and completing an<br>information, including suggestions for reducing this bu<br>Suite 1204, Arlington, VA 22202-4302, and to the Of   | is estimated to average 1 hour per respons<br>d reviewing the collection of information.<br>funden, to Washington Headquartiers Servic<br>fice of Management and Budget, Paperwor             | e, including the time for reviewing instru-<br>Send comments regarding this burden<br>es, Directorate for Information Operation<br>k Reduction Project (0704-0188), Wash  | uctions, searching existing data sources, gathering<br>estimate or any other aspect of this collection of<br>ons and Reports, 1215 Jefferson Davis Highway,<br>hington, DC 20503.                |
| TITLE AND SUBTITLE<br>Joint U.S./ROK R&D Program for New Underground Ammunition Storage<br>Technologies, Technical Managers' Final Report       5. FUNDING NUMBERS         AUTHOR(S)<br>L. K. Davis, So-Young Song       6. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES)<br>U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station<br>3909 Halls Ferry Road, Vicksburg, MS 30180-6199, USA;<br>Agency for Defense Development, Yuscong, P. O. Box 35-1,<br>Taejon 305-6000, REPUBLIC OF KOREA       8. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION<br>REPORT NUMBER<br>South Statistics Bureau Ministry of National Defense, Seoul, KOREA         1. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES<br>Available from National Technical Information Service, 5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield, VA 22161.       10. DISTRIBUTIONAVAILABULTY STATEMENT<br>Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited.         3. ABSTRACT (Maximum 200 words)<br>The objective of the UAST Program was to develop improved underground magazine designs which could significed or actionate research effort and evaluates the effort and evaluates the effort and evaluates the efforts of various supporting studies. This report presents an overview of the research effort and evaluates the efforts of various underground magazine design features (debris traps, expansion chambers, closure devaluates the efforts of various underground magazine design features (debris traps, expansion chambers, closure devaluates the efforts of various underground magazine design features (debris traps, expansion chambers, closure devaluates the effort and evaluates the efforts of various undergr   | 1. AGENCY USE ONLY (Leave blank)   | 2. REPORT DATE<br>September 1997  | 3. REPORT TYPE AND D.<br>Final report   | ATES COVERED   |
| AUTHOR(S)     L. K. Davis, So-Young Song     PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES)     U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station     3009 Halls Ferry Road, Vicksburg, MS 39180-6199, USA;     Agency for Defense Development, Yuseong, P. O. Box 35-1,     Tachnical Report SL-97-1     UAST TR-97-002     Tacjon 305-6000, REPUBLIC OF KOREA     SPONSORING/MONTORING AGENCY NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES)     U.S. Army Technical Center for Explosive Safety,     Savanna, IL 61074-9639, USA;     Logistics Bureau Ministry of National Defense, Scoul, KOREA     SPONSORING/MONTORING AGENCY NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES)     U.S. Army Technical Center for Explosive Safety,     Savanna, IL 61074-9639, USA;     Logistics Bureau Ministry of National Defense, Scoul, KOREA     SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES     Available from National Technical Information Service, 5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield, VA 22161.     Suprised for public release; distribution is unlimited.     Approved for the UAST Program was to develop improved underground magazine designs which could significantly reduce the existing Quantity-Distance (Q-D) hazard ranges from accidental detonations. The program involved coordinated research efforts by the US. and Korea, including small- and intermediate-scale experiments, closure devices, constrictions, barricades, etc.) on external hazards (airblast, debris, and ground shock) produced by accidental detonations in underground magazine design features (debris traps, expansion chambers, closure devices, constrictions, barricades, etc.) on external hazards (airblast, debris, and ground shock) produced by accidental detonations in underground storage facilities.     SUBJECT TERMS     Airblast     Artifuest     Underground magazines     Underground magazines     Subjective CLASSIFIED     Subjective CLASSIFIED     Subjective CLASSIFIED                  | <ol> <li>TITLE AND SUBTITLE<br/>Joint U.S./ROK R&amp;D Program for<br/>Technologies, Technical Manager</li> </ol>  | r New Underground Ammurs' Final Report  | nition Storage  | 5. FUNDING NUMBERS   |
|   | 6. AUTHOR(S)<br>L. K. Davis, So-Young Song   |   |   |  |
| SPONSORING/MONITORING AGENCY NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES) U.S. Army Technical Center for Explosive Safety, Savanna, IL 61074-9639, USA; Logistics Bureau Ministry of National Defense, Seoul, KOREA      Supplementation of the second se | <ol> <li>PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAME(S)<br/>U.S. Army Engineer Waterways<br/>3909 Halls Ferry Road, Vicksburg<br/>Agency for Defense Developmen<br/>Taejon 305-6000, REPUBLIC OI</li> </ol>   | AND ADDRESS(ES)<br>Experiment Station<br>g, MS 39180-6199, USA;<br>t, Yuseong, P. O. Box 35-1,<br>F KOREA   |   | 8. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION<br>REPORT NUMBER<br>Technical Report SL-97-10<br>UAST TR-97-002   |
| 1. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES       Available from National Technical Information Service, 5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield, VA 22161.         2a. DISTRIBUTIONAVALABILITY STATEMENT       12b. DISTRIBUTION CODE         Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited.       12b. DISTRIBUTION CODE         3. ABSTRACT (Maximum 200 words)       12b. DISTRIBUTION conduction of the UAST Program was to develop improved underground magazine designs which could significantly reduce the existing Quantity-Distance (Q-D) hazard ranges from accidental detonations. The program involved coordinated research efforts by the U.S. and Korea, including small- and intermediate-scale experiments, computer modeling, and various supporting studies. This report presents an overview of the research effort and evaluates the effects of various underground magazine design features (debris traps, expansion chambers, closure devices, constrictions, barricades, etc.) on external hazards (airblast, debris, and ground shock) produced by accidental detonations in underground storage facilities.         4. SUBJECT TERMS       Airblast         Airblast       Ground shock         214       16. PRICE CODE         7. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION       18. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION         0F REPORT       18. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION         0F REPORT       10. LIMITATION OF ABSTRACT   | <ul> <li>SPONSORING/MONITORING AGENCY N.<br/>U.S. Army Technical Center for I<br/>Savanna, IL 61074-9639, USA;<br/>Logistics Bureau Ministry of National Content of National C</li></ul> | AME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES)<br>Explosive Safety,<br>Conal Defense, Seoul, KORE   | A   | 10. SPONSORING/MONITORING<br>AGENCY REPORT NUMBER  |
| 2a. DISTRIBUTION/AVAILABILITY STATEMENT       12b. DISTRIBUTION CODE         Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited.       12b. DISTRIBUTION CODE         3. ABSTRACT (Maximum 200 words)       The objective of the UAST Program was to develop improved underground magazine designs which could significantly reduce the existing Quantity-Distance (Q-D) hazard ranges from accidental detonations. The program involved coordinated research efforts by the U.S. and Korea, including small- and intermediate-scale experiments, computer modeling, and various supporting studies. This report presents an overview of the research effort and evaluates the effects of various underground magazine design features (debris traps, expansion chambers, closure devices, constrictions, barricades, etc.) on external hazards (airblast, debris, and ground shock) produced by accidental detonations in underground storage facilities.         4. SUBJECT TERMS       Ground shock         Airblast       Ground shock         Ammunition storage       Underground magazines         7. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF THIS PAGE       18. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF ABSTRACT         0F REPORT       UNCLASSIFIED  | 11. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES<br>Available from National Technic   | cal Information Service, 528.   | 5 Port Royal Road, Spring   | gfield, VA 22161.  |
| 3. ABSTRACT (Maximum 200 words)         The objective of the UAST Program was to develop improved underground magazine designs which could significantly reduce the existing Quantity-Distance (Q-D) hazard ranges from accidental detonations. The program involved coordinated research efforts by the U.S. and Korea, including small- and intermediate-scale experiments, computer modeling, and various supporting studies. This report presents an overview of the research effort and evaluates the effects of various underground magazine design features (debris traps, expansion chambers, closure devices, constrictions, barricades, etc.) on external hazards (airblast, debris, and ground shock) produced by accidental detonations in underground storage facilities.         4. SUBJECT TERMS       Ground shock         Airblast       Ground shock         Ammunition storage       Underground magazines         Explosion debris       18. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF THIS PAGE         19. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF THIS PAGE       20. LIMITATION OF ABSTRACT   | Approved for public release; dis   | MENT<br>tribution is unlimited.   |   | 12b. DISTRIBUTION CODE   |
| 4. SUBJECT TERMS<br>Airblast       Ground shock       15. NUMBER OF PAGES<br>214         Ammunition storage<br>Explosion debris       Underground magazines       214         16. PRICE CODE       16. PRICE CODE         7. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION<br>OF REPORT<br>UNCLASSIFIED       18. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION<br>OF THIS PAGE<br>UNCLASSIFIED       19. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION<br>OF ABSTRACT       20. LIMITATION OF ABSTRACT   | 13. ABSTRACT (Maximum 200 words)<br>The objective of the UAST Pro<br>cantly reduce the existing Quantity<br>coordinated research efforts by the<br>modeling, and various supporting s<br>fects of various underground maga<br>tions, barricades, etc.) on external h<br>underground storage facilities.  | ogram was to develop impro-<br>Distance (Q-D) hazard rang<br>U.S. and Korea, including si<br>tudies. This report presents<br>zine design features (debris t<br>nazards (airblast, debris, and | ved underground magazin<br>ges from accidental detona<br>mall- and intermediate-sci<br>an overview of the resear<br>traps, expansion chambers<br>ground shock) produced b | te designs which could signifi-<br>ations. The program involved<br>ale experiments, computer<br>ch effort and evaluates the ef-<br>s, closure devices, constric-<br>by accidental detonations in |
| 7. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION       18. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION       19. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION       20. LIMITATION OF ABSTRACT         OF REPORT       OF THIS PAGE       OF ABSTRACT       0F ABSTRACT         UNCLASSIFIED       UNCLASSIFIED       19. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION       20. LIMITATION OF ABSTRACT   | 4. SUBJECT TERMS         Airblast       Groun         Ammunition storage       Under         Explosion debris  | d shock<br>ground magazines   |   | <ul><li>15. NUMBER OF PAGES</li><li>214</li><li>16. PRICE CODE</li></ul>   |
|   | 7. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION 18.<br>OF REPORT<br>UNCLASSIFIED  | SECURITY CLASSIFICATION<br>OF THIS PAGE<br>UNCLASSIFIED   | 19. SECURITY CLASSIFICA<br>OF ABSTRACT  | TION 20. LIMITATION OF ABSTRACT  |
Destroy this report when no longer needed. Do not return it to the originator.